

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Document Version No. 29

Issue Date: May 03, 2022

Effective Date: May 04, 2022

Issue and Effective Dates noted are applicable to the entirety of the tariff except as noted within specific Rule(s). Rule(s) applicable exclusively within the USA or points between the USA and Area 1/2/3 are effective immediately.

Title Page

Airline Tariff Publishing Company, Agent
International Passenger Rules and Fares

Tariff No. BA1

Containing
Local Rules, Fares & Charges
on Behalf of

British Airways P.L.C.

Applicable to the
Transportation of Passengers and Baggage
Between Points in

Canada/USA
and Points in
Area 1/2/3

For list of participating carriers, see IPGT-1, DOT:581, CTA:373

This tariff is governed, except as otherwise provided herein, by Maximum Permitted Mileage Tariff No. MPM-1, DOT:424, CTA:239; Aircraft Type Seating Configuration Tariff No. TS-2, DOT:220, CTA:111; and International Passenger Governing Tariff No. IPGT-1, DOT:581, CTA:373 issued by Airline Tariff Publishing Company, Agent, supplements thereto and reissues thereof.

Issued by:
Alex Zoghlin, President
Airline Tariff Publishing Company, Agent

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Table of Contents

Title Page	1
Table of Contents.....	2
Rule 1 Definitions.....	5
Rule 2 Standard Format of Electronic Rules.....	21
Rule 5 Application of Tariff.....	30
Rule 6 Classes of Services.....	34
Rule 7 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to United Airlines First Class Cabin.....	38
Rule 10 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to	39
America West First Class on U.S. Domestic Sectors	39
Rule 12 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to Hawaiian Airlines First Class on U.S. Domestic Sectors	40
Rule 13 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to Alaskan Airlines/Horizon Airlines First Class	41
Rule 14 Special Airport Lounge Facilities.....	42
Rule 15 Electronic Surveillance of Passengers and Baggage	43
Rule 16 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to American Airlines First Class Cabin	44
Rule 25 Refusal to Transport-Limitations of Carrier	45
Rule 27 Transport of Persons with Disabilities.....	49
Rule 30 Ground Transfer Service.....	50
Rule 35 Passenger Expenses En Route	52
Rule 40 Taxes	55
Rule 41 Carrier Imposed Charges	56
Rule 42 Carrier Imposed Charges	57
Rule 45 Administrative Formalities, Passports, Visas and Tourist Cards	65
Rule 55 Liability of Carriers	66
Rule 60 Reservations	72
Rule 65 Tickets	74
Rule 75 Currency of Payment.....	79
Rule 80 Revised Routings, Failure to Carry and Missed Connections	81

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 85 Schedules, Delays and Cancellations.....	85
Rule 87 Denied Boarding Compensation.....	86
Rule 90 Refunds	95
Rule 115 Baggage Acceptance.....	100
Rule 116 Interline Baggage.....	122
Rule 120 Charges for Courier Shipments as baggage.....	125
Rule 130 Fares.....	126
Rule 131 Applicability of Fares.....	141
Rule 135 Stopovers and Transfers.....	142
Rule 145 Currency Applications	143
Rule 199 Infants' Aircraft Seat Restraints.....	165
Rule 200 Children's and Infants' Fares.....	166
Rule 205 Free and Reduced Rate Transportation for Agents.....	167
Rule 210 Free and Reduced Fare Transportation for Tour Conductors....	176
Rule 500 Passengers on Stretchers.....	180
Rule 600 Attendant Accompanying Air Cargo Shipments.....	181
Rule 1000 Seaman's Fares.....	182
Rule 1014 on Eworld Visit Africa Fare.....	191
Rule 1015 on Eworld Visit Europe.....	194
Rule 1016 Concorde London in Style Group Inclusive Tour Fare.....	197
Rule 1020 on Eworld Visit Australia/New Zealand	201
Rule 1025 AAdvantage Program.....	206
Rule 1030 Air Miles Latitude Programme.....	211
Rule 1038 Part 1 - Executive Club Frequent Traveller Program.....	214
Rule 1039 Part 1A - Air Miles Latitudes Program.....	224
Rule 1040 United Airlines Mileage Plus.....	227
Rule 1050 Usair Frequent Traveler Program (Applicable on LY ToBA and BA Jointly with US.)	231
Rule 1060 Alaska Airlines Mileage Plan (Applicable to BA and BA jointly with AS on LY).....	234
Rule 1075 One Way Air/Sea Group Fares Between the U.S.A. and the U.K.	236
Rule 1090 Senior Discount.....	239
Rule 1100 BA's Compassionate Travel Policy.....	241

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 9998 BA-1 Table of Contents.....	244
---------------------------------------	-----

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1 Definitions

A national - means a person who has the citizenship of a country, either by birth or by naturalization.

A resident - means a person normally living in a country; provided that a more restricted definition may form part of an agreement reached locally.

Add-on amount - an amount used only to construct an unspecified through fare.

Adult - a person who has reached his/her 12th birthday as of the date of commencement of travel.

Africa - means the area comprising all the countries on the continent of Africa, other than Algeria, Egypt, Morocco and Tunisia, but including the following islands: Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius, Reunion and Seychelles. (refer also to West Africa).

Airline designator code - an identification code comprised of two characters which is used for commercial and traffic purposes such as reservations, schedules, timetables, ticketing, tariffs and airport display systems.

Airline designators are assigned by IATA. When this code appears on a ticket, it reflects the carrier that is marketing the flight, which might be different from the carrier operating the flight.

Arbitrary - an amount used only to construct an unspecified through fare.

Area 1 - means all of the north and South American continents; Greenland; Bermuda; Cuba; Haiti; Dominican Republic; Puerto Rico; Jamaica; Netherlands Antilles; Trinidad; Bahamas, Leeward, Virgin and Windward Islands; the state of Hawaii; Midway and Palmyra Islands.

Area 2 - means all of Europe (including that part of the Russian Federation lying west of the Urals) and the adjacent islands; Iceland; the Azores; all of Africa and the adjacent islands (including ascension); that part of Asia lying west of and including Iran Islamic Republic of and all of the middle east.

Area 3 - means all of Asia except that portion included in area 2 above; all of the east indies; Australia; New Zealand; all islands of Indonesia, Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia (except Midway and Palmyra Islands); Guam Islands; Wake Island; Marshall Islands; Mariana Islands (except Guam); Caroline Islands; Society Islands; Fiji Islands; Samoa Islands; New Caledonia; Norfolk Island; and Tasmania.

Asia - means the area comprised of the South Asian Subcontinent and South East Asia.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Assembly point - a point in the itinerary where the entire qualifying group assembles and commences transportation as a group.

Baggage - which is equivalent to luggage, means such articles, effects and other personal property of a passenger as are necessary or appropriate for wear, use, comfort or convenience in connection with his/her trip. Unless otherwise specified, it shall include both checked and unchecked Baggage of the passenger.

Baggage check - those portions of the ticket which provide for the carriage of passenger's checked baggage and which are issued by carrier as a receipt for passenger's checked baggage.

Baggage rules - The conditions associated with the acceptance of baggage, services incidental to the transportation of baggage, allowances and all related charges. For example, baggage rules may address the following topics:

- . The maximum weight and dimensions of passenger bags, if applicable, both checked and unchecked;
- . The number of checked and unchecked passenger bags that can be transported and the applicable charges;
- . Excess and oversized baggage charges;
- . Charges related to check-in, collection and delivery of checked baggage;
- . Acceptance and charges related to special items, e.g. surfboards, pets bicycles, etc.;
- . Baggage provisions related to prohibited or unacceptable items, including embargoes;
- . Terms or conditions that would alter or impact the baggage allowances and charges applicable to passengers (e.g. Frequent flyer status, early check-in, pre-purchasing baggage allowances with a particular credit card); and,
- . Other rules governing treatment of baggage at stopover points, including passengers subject to special baggage allowances or charges, etc.

Baggage tag - a document issued by the carrier solely for identification of checked baggage, the baggage (strap) tag portion of which is attached by carrier to a particular article of checked baggage and the baggage (claim) tag portion of which is given to the passenger.

Bankers buying rate (BBR) - the rate at which, for the purpose of the transfer of funds through banking channels (i.e. other than transactions in bank notes, travellers cheques and similar banking instruments), a bank will purchase a given amount of foreign currency of the country in which the exchange transaction takes place.

Bankers selling rate (BSR) - the rate at which, for the purpose of the transfer of funds through banking channels (i.e. other than transactions in bank notes, traveller cheques and similar banking instruments), a bank will sell a given amount of foreign currency of the country in which the exchange takes place.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Calendar month - period of time starting with any day in a month, identified by number, and ending with the same day of the following month. When the same day does not occur in the following month this period ends on the last day of that month.

Calendar week - a period of seven days starting at 12:01 a.m. Sunday and ending at 11:59 p.m. of the following Saturday; provided that when a carrier offers only once a week service between two points, it shall mean a period of eight days commencing with 12:01 a.m. on the day the flight operates.

Caribbean area - means the area comprising Anguilla, Antigua, Aruba, Barbados, Bonaire, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Haiti, Jamaica, Martinique, Nevis, St. Kitts, St. Lucia, St. Martin, St. Vincent, Trinidad and Tobago.

Carriage - which is equivalent to transportation, means carriage of passenger and/or baggage by air.

Carrier - means any or all of the participating carriers named in this tariff.

Central America - means the area comprising Belize, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua.

Checked baggage - which is equivalent to registered luggage, means baggage of which the carrier takes sole custody and for which the carrier has issued a baggage check and baggage (claim) tag(s).

Child - a person who has reached his/her second birthday but not his/her 12th birthday as of the date of commencement of travel.

Circle trip - normal fares: travel from a point and return thereto by a continuous, circuitous air route, including journeys comprising two fare components but which do not meet the conditions of the round trip definition; provided that where no reasonable direct scheduled air route is available between two points, a break in the circle between two fare construction points may be travelled by any other means of transportation without prejudice to the circle trip.

Circle trip - special fares: travel from a point and return thereto by a continuous, circuitous air route, comprising two international fare components which do not meet the conditions of the round trip definition; provided that where no reasonable direct scheduled air route is available between two points, a break in the circle between two fare construction points may be travelled by any other means of transportation without prejudice to the circle trip.

Civil Aeronautics Board - Department of Transportation.

Civil Aeronautics Board of the United States of America - means Department of Transportation.

Combination - when two or more one-way or round trip or half round trip fares are used and shown separately in a fare calculation.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Conjunction ticket - two or more tickets concurrently issued to a passenger and which together constitute a single contract of carriage.

Connection - a connection point means when a passenger is scheduled to depart to the next ticketed point on the date of arrival on the scheduled service of the same or another carrier. If there is no scheduled service to the next ticketed point on the day of arrival, departure within 24 hours shall constitute a connection unless restricted by a specific rule.

Consequential damages - damages which are reasonable out of pocket expenses and other provable damages incurred by a passenger as the consequence of the loss, damage, or delay in the delivery of such personal property.

Constructed fare - unspecified through fares created by the use of add-on amounts, or two or more fares shown as a single amount in a fare calculation.

Continental U.S.A. - the 48 contiguous states and the District of Columbia (this excludes Alaska/Hawaii).

Convention - means, the convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international carriage by air, signed at Warsaw, October 12, 1929, or that convention as amended by the Hague protocol, 1955, or the Montreal convention whichever may be applicable to carriage hereunder.

Co-terminal - means specified cities which may be considered the same point for determination of journey type.

Country of commencement of transportation - the country from which travel on the first international sector takes place.

Country of payment - the country where payment is made by the purchaser to the airline or its agent; payment by check, credit card or other banking instruments shall be deemed to have been made at the place where such instrument is accepted by the airline or its agent.

Currency of the country of origin/payment - means the currency in which international fares from that country are denominated.

Date of transaction - means the date of issuance of the ticket, MCO or PTA.

Days - full calendar days, including Sundays and legal holidays, provided that for purposes of notification the balance of the day upon which notice is dispatched shall not be counted and that, for purposes of determining durations of validity, the balance of the day upon which notice is dispatched shall not purchases of determining duration of validity. The balance of the day upon which the ticket is issued or flight commenced shall not be counted.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Deadline - Reservations: The minimum number of days/months before the day of departure by which reservations must be confirmed.
payment: the minimum number of days/months before the day of departure by which full payment must be made.
ticketing: the minimum number of days/months before the day of departure by which ticketing must be completed.

D.O.T. - Department of Transportation.

Down line carrier - any carrier, other than the selecting carrier, who is identified as providing interline transportation to the passenger by virtue of the passenger's ticket.

Destination - the ultimate point of a journey.

Direct route - means the shortest route operated by a carrier in both directions between ticketed points at which it exercises traffic rights.

Direct route fare - the fare over the direct route between two points. When no direct route fare exists between two ticketed points as fare must be established by combination over a ticketed point on the itinerary.

Domestic - travel within a sovereign state (IATA country code).

Domestic transfer - a change from the domestic service of one carrier to another domestic service of the same carrier (online transfer) or to the domestic service of another carrier (interline transfer).

Double open jaw - an open jaw with an open sector at both the origin/destination and the turnaround ends.

East Africa - means the area comprising Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Burundi, Djibouti, Ethiopia, Rwanda, and Somalia.

Eastbound - travel from a point in area 1 to a point in areas 2/3 via the Atlantic Ocean or travel from points in area 2/3 to a point in area 1 via the Pacific Ocean.

Eastern Hemisphere - means the area comprised of Africa, Asia/area 3, Europe, and the Middle East for travel via the Atlantic ocean.

EC member states - means the countries of Belgium, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, France, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and the United Kingdom.

Economy class fare - means the full fare established for a normal, regular or usual service, the application of which is not dependent upon any specifically limited period of ticket validity or other special circumstances. Unless otherwise specified, for the application of the provisions

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

of this tariff, economy fares shall be considered to include all year OW/RT/CT and on-season (peak) and off-season (Basic) fares for coach/economy class travel.

Endorsement - the transfer of authority required when a passenger with an international ticket wishes to rebook to a carrier other than the carrier shown on the ticket. Specific guidelines are outlined in rule 80 (revised routings, failure to carry and missed connections) of this tariff.

Educational establishment - a school, academy, college or university offering full time educational, vocational or technical courses for a school year and does not include a commercial office, industrial or military establishment or a hospital at which a student is serving an apprenticeship unless such apprenticeship is part of the school curriculum of the educational establishment at which the student is enrolled.

End-on combination - combination of two or more fares which could be ticketed separately at a fare construction point (not applicable to combination of fares between the same points).

Europe - means the area comprised of Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Austria, Azores, Balearic Islands, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canary Islands, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Gibraltar, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madeira, Malta, Monaco, Morocco, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, San Marino, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, Turkey (in Europe and Asia), United Kingdom, Russian Federation (west of The Urals), and Yugoslavia.

Fare break points - see fare construction points.

Fare component - the portion of an itinerary between two consecutive fare break points.

Fare construction points - the terminal points of a fare component (these are also termed fare break points).

First class fare - means the full fare established for a normal regular or usual service, the application of which is not dependent upon any specifically limited period of ticket validity or other special circumstances. Unless otherwise specified, for the application of the provisions of this tariff, first class fares shall be considered to include all year OW/RT/CT travel.

Flight coupon - a portion of the passenger ticket that indicates particular places between which the coupon is good for carriage.

Foreign air transportation - transportation between a point in the United States and a point outside thereof.

Freedom rights

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (1) Third Freedom - The right to deplane traffic in the foreign country that has been enplaned in the home country of the carrier.
- (2) Fourth Freedom - The right to enplane traffic in the foreign country that is bound for the home country of the carrier.
- (3) Fifth Freedom - The right to enplane traffic in one foreign country and to deplane traffic in another foreign country.
- (4) Sixth Freedom - The right to enplane traffic in one foreign country, transport the traffic via the country of registration, and deplane the traffic in another foreign country.
- (5) Seventh Freedom - The right to enplane traffic in one foreign country and transport the traffic without transiting the country of registration.

French gold francs - francs consisting of 65 1/2 milligrams of gold with a fineness of nine hundred thousandths.

Gateway - the last point of departure/first point of arrival within a geographic locale as specified below: (note: there is an implied hierarchy in the following descriptions):

- (1) when travelling between area 1/2/3 the last point of departure/first point of arrival in that area.
- (2) when travelling between zones within an area, the last point of departure/first point of arrival in that zone.
- (3) when travelling between countries within a zone, the last point of departure in one country and the first point of arrival in another country.

Global indicator - the global routing applicable to the fare (e.g. EH/AT/TS/PO/SP/AP).

Group organizer - any person (including a TC member or IATA sales agent) who organizes and promotes prepaid pre-arranged group travel.

Guardian - a legal guardian or a person acting in lieu of parents in the event of death or legal incapacity of parents.

Half round trip - half of a specified or constructed round trip normal fare. in the absence of a specified or constructed round trip normal fare, the one way normal fare is considered to be a half round trip normal fare. If a specified or constructed one way special fare may be doubled to establish a round trip special fare, the one way special fare is considered to be a half round trip special fare.

IATA Rate of Exchange (IROE) - the rates of exchange notified by IATA to convert local currency fares to NUC and to convert total NUC amounts to the currency of the country of commencement of transportation.

Iberia or Iberian Peninsula - means the area comprised of

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Gibraltar, Portugal (including Madeira), and Spain (including the Balearic and Canary Islands).

Immediate family - except as otherwise indicated, shall mean spouse, children, adopted children, sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, grandchildren, brothers, brother-in-law, sisters, sisters-in-law, parents, fathers-in-law, mothers-in-law and grandparents.

Inclusive tour - a pre-arranged combination of air transportation and surface arrangements other than solely public transportation.

Indian subcontinent - means the area comprising Afghanistan, Bangladesh, India, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka.

indirect route - any scheduled continuous air route other than a direct route.

Infant - a person who has not reached his/her second birthday as of the date of commencement of travel.

Interline agreement - an agreement between two or more carriers to co-ordinate the transportation of passengers and their baggage from the flight of one air carrier to the flight of another air carrier (through to the next point of stopover).

Interline itinerary - all flights reflected on a single ticket involving multiple air carriers. Only travel on a single ticket is subject to the methodologies set out by the US DOT, CTA and IATA resolution 302. The selected approach will depend on the origin or the ultimate ticketed destination of the itinerary in a single ticket.

Interline transfer - transfer from the service of one carrier to the service of another carrier.

Interline travel - travel involving multiple air carriers listed on a single ticket that is purchased via a single transaction.

Interline transportation - transportation on the services of more than one carrier.

Intermediate fare - means the full fare established for a normal, regular or unusual service, the application of which is not dependent upon any specifically limited period of ticket validity or other special circumstances. unless otherwise specified, for the application of the provisions of this tariff, intermediate fares shall be considered to include all year OW/RT/CT/OJ.

International - travel between any two or more sovereign states (utilization of IATA country codes).

International carriage - (except when the Warsaw convention is applicable) carriage in which according to the contract of carriage, the place of departure and any place of landing are situated in more than one state. As used in this definition, the term "state" includes all territory subject

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

to the sovereignty, suzerainty, mandate, authority or trusteeship thereof, international carriage as defined by the Warsaw convention means any carriage in which, according to the contract of carriage, the place of departure and the place of destination, whether or not there be a break in the carriage or transshipment, are situated either within the territories of two high contracting parties, or within the territory of a single high contracting party, if there is an agreed stopping place within a territory subject to the sovereignty, suzerainty, mandate or authority of another state, even though that state is not a party to the convention.

International transfer - a change from the international service of one carrier to another international service of the same carrier (online transfer) or to the international service of another carrier (interline transfer).

Interstate transportation - transportation between a point in any state of the United States or the District of Columbia and a point in any other state of the United States or the District of Columbia.

Issuing carrier - the carrier whose tickets will be issued to the passengers.

Journey - all points included on a ticket or the entire journey.

Local combination - combination of fares between the same points.

Local currency fares - fares and related charges expressed in the currency of the country of commencement of travel.
note: refer to rule 145 for those countries where the US dollar is used for local currency.

Marketing carrier - the carrier that sells flights under its code.

Micronesia - means the area comprising Johnston Island, Koror, Kwajalein, Majuro, Ponape, Saipan, Truk and Yap. Mid-Atlantic - means the area comprised of Antigua, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Bonaire, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Curacao, Dominica, Dominican Republic, French Guiana, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guyana, Haiti, Jamaica, Martinique, Puerto Rico, St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla, Saint Lucia, St. Martin, St. Vincent, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, United States Virgin Islands.

Middle East - means the area comprised of Bahrain Island, Cyprus, Egypt, Iran, Islamic Republic of Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait State, Lebanon, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Syrian Arab Republic, United Arab Emirates and Yemen, Republic of.

Military agencies - departments of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine corps, the Coast Guard, the respective academies of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard and the National Guard. the reserve officer training corps is not included.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Minimum group size - the minimum number of passengers required to qualify for a fare.

Minimum tour price - the minimum selling price for the tour calculated as the air fare plus an amount for land arrangements.

Miscellaneous charges order (MCO) - a document issued by a carrier or its agents requesting issue of an appropriate passenger ticket and baggage check or provision of services to the person named in such document.

Missionary certificate - a document issued on official church or other religious institution stationary requesting a missionary fare for the person named in such document and stating that the person is on sabbatical or a mission.

Month - means a period of time starting with any date in a month and ending with the same date in the following month. in the event the same date does not occur in the following month, then this period will end on the last day of that month (i.e. January 1 to February 1).

Most significant carrier (MSC) - is determined by a methodology, established by IATA (resolution 302), which establishes, for each portion of a passenger itinerary where baggage is checked through to a new stopover point, which carrier will be performing the most significant part of the service. For travelers under the resolution 302 system, the baggage rules of the MSC will apply. For complex itineraries involving multiple checked baggage points, there may be more than one MSC, resulting in the application of differing baggage rules through an itinerary.

Most significant carrier (MSC) - IATA resolution 302 as conditioned by the US DOT and CTA:
in this instance, the MSC is determined by applying IATA resolution 302 methodology as conditioned by the US dot and CTA agencies. The agencies have stipulated that only a single set of baggage rules may apply to any given interline itinerary. The aim is to allow the selecting carrier to use the MSC methodology to determine which carrier's baggage rules apply to an international interline itinerary to or from Canada, while reinforcing the role of tariffs in the determination of which carrier's rules apply.

National - a person who has the citizenship of a country, either by birth or by naturalization.

Non-IATA carrier - any carrier who is not a member of IATA.

Non-TC member - a member of IATA who has elected not to participate in tariff coordinating conference.

Normal fare - a fare established as a normal fare for first, intermediate or economy class service. children's fares and infant's fares which are established as a percentage of the fares referred to above are also considered normal fares.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

North America - means the area comprising Alaska, Canada, continental U.S.A. and Mexico.

North/Central Pacific - means all routes between points in the U.S.A. and points in area 3, except points in the Southwest Pacific, as defined below via the Pacific Ocean.

NUC - Neutral Unit of Construction.

On-line tariff data BASE - means the remotely accessible, on-line version, maintained by the filer, of (1) the electronically filed tariff data submitted to the "official D.O.T. Tariff Database," and (2) the departmental approvals, disapprovals and other actions, as well as departmental notations concerning such approvals, disapprovals or other actions, that subpart w of the proposed part 221 requires the filer to maintain in its database. The term "official D.O.T. tariff database" means those data records (as set forth in sections 221.283 and 221.286 of the rule) which would be in the custody of, and maintained by the department of transportation.

On-line transfer - transfer from the service of one carrier to another service of the same carrier.

open-jaw - (special fares) - travel comprising two international fare components whereby:

- (a) For 'turnaround open jaw' the outward point of arrival and inward point of departure are different; or
- (2) For 'origin open jaw' the outward point of departure and inward point of arrival are different; or
- (3) For 'single open jaw' either a) or b) applies; or
- (4) For 'open jaw' any combination of the above may apply.

Operating carrier - the carrier that operates the actual flight.

Other charges - means charges such as taxes, fees, etc. not to be shown in the fare construction box of the ticket excluding excess baggage charges.

Overseas transportation - means transportation between a point in any state of the United States or the District of Columbia and a point in a territory of possession of the United States.

Overwater - when crossing a water mass within area 1, the portion of travel from the last point of departure within the continental U.S./Canada to the first point of arrival outside continental U.S./Canada and/or the last point of departure outside the continental U.S./Canada. This definition applies specifically for the following points:
Between continental U.S./CA and Hawaii
Between continental U.S./CA and Alaska
Between U.S./CA/Hawaii/Alaska and Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands
Between Alaska and Hawaii

Participating carrier(s) - includes both the selecting carrier and down line carriers who have been identified as

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

providing interline transportation to the passenger by virtue of the passenger's ticket.

Passenger - means any person, except members of the crew, carried or to be carried in an aircraft with the consent of carrier.

Passenger coupon - means that portion of the passenger ticket constituting the passenger's written evidence of the contract of carriage.

Prepaid ticket advice (PTA) - means the notification by teletype, commercial wire or mail that a person in one city has requested the issuance of prepaid transportation to a person in another city.

Rebooking - change of reservation or other changes which do not require ticket reissuance.

Reissue - an alteration to a ticket that cannot be accomplished through revalidation that requires the issuance of a new ticket.

Related charges - charges such as stopover charges, weekend surcharges etc., and excess baggage charges.

Rerouting - change of routing or other changes which require ticket reissuance.

Resident - a person legally living in a given country.
revalidation - the authorized stamping or writing upon of the passenger ticket evidencing that it has been officially altered by the carrier. there can be no change to origin, destination, stopover point, or fare.

Round-the-world (RTW) - travel from the point of origin and return thereto which involves only one crossing of the Atlantic Ocean and only one crossing of the Pacific Ocean.

Roundtrip - a journey entirely by air from a point of origin to another point and return to the point of origin, comprising two fare components only, for which the applicable normal half round trip fare for each component, measured from the point of origin, is the same for the routing travelled; provided that this definition shall not apply to journeys for which the same all year through one way fare is established between two points, in either direction around the world. If the fares to be used differ through class of service/seasonality/midweek-weekend/carrier variations, the outbound fare shall be used also for the inbound fare component for the purpose of determining if the journey is a round trip.

Scandinavia - means the areas comprised of Norway, Sweden and Denmark (excluding Greenland).

Sector - a portion of a journey covered by a single flight coupon.

Selected carrier - the carrier whose baggage rules apply

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

to the entire interline itinerary.

Selecting carrier - the carrier whose designator code is identified on the first flight segment of the passenger's ticket at the beginning of an interline itinerary issued on a single ticket whose origin or ultimate destination is in the US or Canada.

Shortest Operated Mileage (SOM) - the shortest distance, using non-stop sector mileages between any pairs of points.

Side trip - a journey and/or to an en route fare component.

Side trip combination - the combination of a fare which could be ticketed separately from and/or to an en route point of a fare component.

Single open-jaw trip - means travel which is essentially of a round trip nature except that:

- (1) The outward point of arrival and inward point of departure are not the same; or
- (2) The outward point of departure and inward point of arrival are not the same.

Single ticket - a document that permits travel from origin to destination. It may include interline/code-share and intra-line segments. It may also include end-to-end combinations (i.e., standalone fares that can be bought separately but combined together to form one price).

SITI - the sale and ticket issuance are both in the country of commencement of transportation. SITI will also apply to tickets:

- (1) Both sold and issued in Scandinavia for travel originating in Scandinavia.
- (2) Both sold and issued in the area comprised of Canada and the U.S.A. for travel originating in Canada or the U.S.A.

SITO - the sale is made in the country of commencement of transportation and the ticket issuance is outside the country of commencement of transportation. SITO will also apply for tickets:

1. Sold in Scandinavia but issued outside Scandinavia for travel originating in Scandinavia.
2. Sold in Canada or the U.S.A. but issued outside Canada and the U.S.A. for travel originating in Canada or the U.S.A.

SOTI - the sale is made outside the country of commencement of transportation and the ticket issuance is in the country of commencement of transportation. SOTI will also apply for tickets:

1. Sold outside Scandinavia but issued in Scandinavia for travel originating in Scandinavia.
2. Sold outside Canada or the U.S.A. but issued in Canada or the U.S.A. for travel originating in Canada or the U.S.A.

SOTO - means sale outside and ticket issuance are both outside the country of commencement of transportation.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

South America - means the area comprising Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, French Guiana, Guyana, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Uruguay and Venezuela.

South Asian Subcontinent - means the area comprised of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives Islands, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka.

South East Asia - means the area comprised of Brunei, Burma, China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Cambodia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Mongolia, Philippines, Singapore, Province of Taiwan, Thailand, Russian Federation (East of The Urals) and Vietnam.

Southern Africa - means the area comprised of Lesotho, Mozambique, South Africa, South West Africa (Namibia) and Swaziland.

South West Pacific - means that portion of area 3 which includes Australia, Cook Islands, Ellice Islands, Fiji Islands, Gilbert Islands, Guam, Loyalty Islands, Polynesian Islands, Samoa Islands, Society Islands, Solomon Islands, New Caledonia, New Zealand, New Hebrides Islands, Norfolk Islands, Papua, New Guinea, Tasmania and Tonga.

Special fare - means a fare other than normal fare.

Special Drawing Right - means a special unit of currency, the value of which is specified in the applicable rules.

Specified fare - a fare that is not constructed by use of an arbitrary.

Stopover - when a passenger arrives at an intermediate point and is not scheduled to depart within 24 hours of arrival.
summary page at the end of an online purchase - a page on a carrier's web site which summarizes the details of a ticket purchase transaction just after the passenger has agreed to purchase the ticket from the carrier and has provided a form of payment.

Sunday return rule - return travel from the last stopover point outside the country of origin is not permitted before 00:01 hours on Sunday following the day of arrival at the first stopover point outside the country of origin.

Through fare - a fare applicable for travel between two consecutive fare construction points via an intermediate point.

Ticket - means the "passenger ticket and baggage check" including all flight, passenger and other coupons contained therein, issued by carrier, which provides for the carriage of the passenger and his baggage.

Ticketed point - points shown in the "good for passage" section of the passenger ticket.
ticketed point mileage - the distance between pairs of

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Points published in the ticketed point mileage manual, using non-stop sector mileages.

Tour conductor - an individual who is in charge of and/or who personally escorts a group of at least 10 passengers for all or part of the itinerary.

To validate - means to stamp or write on the passenger ticket an indication that the passenger ticket has been officially issued by carrier.

Traffic document - ticket, MCO or any other accountable passenger traffic document.

Transatlantic - transportation between area 1 and area 2/3 via the Atlantic Ocean.

Transfer - a change for the service of one carrier to another service of the same carrier (online transfer) or to the service of another carrier (interline transfer).

Transfer point - means any point at which a passenger changes from the service of one carrier to another service bearing a different flight number of the same carrier or to the service of another carrier irrespective of whether a change of aircraft occurs and irrespective of whether a stopover or a connection occurs at that point.

Transit point - means any stop at an intermediate point on the route to be travelled (whether or not a change of planes is made) which does not fall within the definition of a stopover.

Transoceanic - Transatlantic and/or Transpacific travel.

Transpacific sector - means the portion of travel covered by a single flight coupon from the point of departure in area 1 to the point of arrival in area 3 and vice versa.

Trust territory or trust territory of the Pacific islands - means the area comprising the Caroline Islands, Mariana Islands and Marshall Islands.

Ultimate ticketed destination:
in situations where a passenger's origin is a non-US or Canadian point and the itinerary includes at least one stop in the US or Canada, as well as at least one stop outside of the US or Canada. If the stop in the US or Canada is the farthest checked point and the stop is more than 24 hours, the US DOT and CTA would consider the ultimate ticketed destination to be US or Canada.

Unchecked baggage - which is equivalent to hand luggage, is baggage other than checked baggage.

United inches - means the total sum arrived at by adding the height, length and width.

United kingdom or U.K. - means England, Scotland, Wales and

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Northern Ireland.

"United States of America" or "the United States" or "the U.S.A." - each means, unless otherwise specified the area comprising of forty-eight (48) contiguous federated states; the federal District of Columbia; Alaska; Hawaii; Puerto Rico; St. Croix and St. Thomas of The Virgin Islands; American Samoa; The Canal Zone; Canton, Guam, Midway and Wake Islands.

Validate - means to stamp or write on the passenger ticket an indication that the passenger ticket has been officially issued by the carrier.

Via - used in conjunction with carrier two-letter abbreviation(s), means "applicable to" the carrier(s) specified when carriage is performed by such carrier(s).

West Africa - means the area comprised of Angola, Benin, Burkino Faso, Cape Verde (Republic of), Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Cote D'Ivoire, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Sao Tome, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Togo and Zaire.

Westbound - means travel from a point in area 2 or 3 to a point in area 1 via the Atlantic Ocean, or from a point in area 1 to a point in area 2 or 3 via the Pacific Ocean.

West coast - means, except as otherwise indicated, Los Angeles, California; Portland, Oregon; San Francisco, California; Seattle, Washington; and Vancouver, British Columbia.

Exception: (Applicable to Transpacific arbitraries of this tariff only) West Coast means Los Angeles, California, Portland, Oregon; San Francisco, California; and Seattle, Washington.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 2 Standard Format of Electronic Rules

Rule Title/Application (Category 50)

This category contains the rule title and defines the application of the rule. It will be used to indicate the geographical application of the rule, type of service (first, coach, etc.), type of transportation (one way or round trip), type of journey (single open jaw, round trip, etc.) and applicability for use with joint fares, tour fares and group fares. Provisions for capacity limitations, general rules which are not applicable and miscellaneous information which is not category specific will also appear here. This category will appear with every rule with at least the rule title.

Eligibility (Category 1) Intentionally left blank

Day/Time (Category 2)
Fares designated as midweek apply for travel on international flights operating Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays. fares designated as weekend apply for travel on international flights operating on Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays. the statement "normal provisions apply" will appear in this paragraph unless an exception exists, in which case, the appropriate midweek/weekend periods will be specified in the applicable fare rule.

Seasonality (Category 3) Intentionally left blank

Flight Application (Category 4) Intentionally left blank

Advance Reservations/Ticketing (Category 5)
GROUPS FARES (INCLUDING GROUP INCLUSIVE TOUR FARES)
(1) Require that reservations be made and tickets for all members of the group be issued and paid for prior to commencement of outbound travel. The number of days in advance of departure date required to fulfill these conditions will be specified in each group fare rule.
(2) where applicable, this category will also indicate any payment and ticketing deadline for added/substitute passengers in the group.
(3) Each ticket shall indicate by means of the appropriate ticketing code that the passenger is a member of a travel group and show the applicable inclusive tour code or group code assigned by the carrier, as the case may be.

Minimum Stay (Category 6)
The number of days, counting from the day after commencement of outbound Transatlantic/Transpacific travel to the earliest day return travel may commence from the last stopover point (including for this purpose the point of turnaround). when

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

no minimum stay period is stated in a rule, return travel may commence at any time within the period of validity of the fare.

Maximum Stay (Category 7)

The number of days, counting from the day after departure or;
within Eastern Hemisphere the number of months, counting from the day after departure or;
all other journeys; the number of months counting from the day after departure or if shown as one year, 365 days counting from the day after departure to the last day travel may commence from the last stopover point (including for this purpose, the point of turnaround).

Stopovers (Category 8)

Unless otherwise specified in the governing fare rules, en route stopovers shall be permitted free of charge.

Transfers (Category 9)

Intentionally left blank

Permitted Combinations (Category 10)

Any fare may be combined with any other fare that permits combination provided all conditions of the fares are met. travel need not be via fare construction points unless otherwise specified in either fare rule.

Blackout Dates (Category 11)

Intentionally left blank

Surcharges (Category 12)

Intentionally left blank

Accompanied Travel (Category 13)

Intentionally left blank

Travel Restrictions (Category 14)

Intentionally left blank

Sales Restrictions (Category 15)

intentionally left blank

Penalties (Category 16)

- (1) This paragraph describes any cancellation and refund restrictions/penalties that apply prior to departure and/or after departure.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in a specific fare rule, rule 80 (revised routings, failure to carry and missed connections) or with rule 90 (refunds), cancellations and refunds shall be in accordance with this rule.
- (3) Refund restricted/subject to penalties fares
 - (a) Prior to departure
 - (i) Full refund will be made in the event of death or hospitalization of passenger or a member of his immediate family, as substantiated by a medical certificate.
 - (ii) If, after issuance of the ticket, schedule

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- changes rule 80 (revised routings, failure to carry and missed connections) by BA create alterations to the ticketed itinerary which are unacceptable to the passenger, the passenger may cancel or have the ticket reissued in accordance with applicable tariffs, without incurring a penalty.
- (iii) In the event of cancellation or failure to use confirmed space as ticketed (no show) for any reason other than those outlined in rule 90 (refunds) or in paragraph (i) and (ii) above, the passenger will forfeit the amount stated in the specific rule, where applicable.
 - (iv) Credit toward further transportation in the event of failure to use confirmed space as ticketed, the full amount of the fare paid can be used as a credit toward the upgrade to any other type of fare subject to the provisions of such fare and provided that such fare does not restrict the upgrade.
- (b) After departure
- (i) In the event of cancellation by the passenger or failure to use confirmed space as ticketed after travel has commenced, except as provided in (ii) below, refund will be the difference between the fare paid and the fare for the transportation used less the non-refundable amount specified in the applicable rule.
 - (ii) In the case of death en route of a member of a family travelling together, the surviving member(s) will be permitted a rerouting of the balance of the journey without penalty.
- (c) After the ticket has been issued, the non-refundable/subject to penalties portion of the fare shall not be used as credit towards payment of any other fares. However, a refund restricted fare ticket may be upgraded to another fare only as specified in the applicable fare rule, subject to all conditions of the new fare, in which case the original non-refundable amount/subject to penalties amount shall still be non-refundable/subject to penalties. the "non-refundable/apex or subject to penalties/apex" entry shall continue to be carried in the "form of payment" box of the new ticket and any subsequent reissues.
- (4) Group fares (including group inclusive tour fares)
- (a) Prior to departure
- (i) Refunds shall be made only to or at the direction of the person responsible for the travel arrangements of the group.
 - (ii) In the event of voluntary cancellation by the group or member of the group less than the number of days stated in the rule prior to commencement of outbound travel, except as provided in (iii) below, a portion of the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- group fare paid will be deemed non-refundable and will be forfeited by the non-departing group member(s). the applicable non-refundable amount will be specified in each group rule.
- (iii) Full refund will be made in the case of:
 - (aa) Death or hospitalization of the passenger or of a member of the passenger's immediate family as substantiated by a medical certificate.
 - (bb) Replaced passenger, if substitutions are permitted in the rule being detailed;
 - (cc) Cancellation of affinity/non-affinity/incentive/own use group transportation by the carrier.
 - (b) After departure
 - (i) Normal cancellation and refund procedures will apply provided that in the event of cancellation or rerouting by a member of the group due to:
 - (aa) Death of the passenger en route, the difference, if any, by which the group fare paid exceeds the applicable fare for the portions actually flown by the passenger, calculated from the original point of origin, will be refunded;
 - (bb) A death in the immediate family of a passenger, the amount of the group fare paid by the passenger will be applied as a credit (but not in cash) towards the purchase of transportation at applicable fares for the portions actually flown by the passenger, calculated from the original point of origin. similar arrangements may be made for other members of the travel group who belong to the immediate family of such passenger;
 - (cc) A passenger being unable to complete or continue his/her journey with the group due to illness, which must be substantiated by a medical certificate, the amount of the group fare paid will be applied as a credit towards the purchase of transportation at applicable fares for the portions actually flown by the passenger, calculated from the original point of origin. similar arrangements for transportation may be made for other members of the inclusive tour group who belong to the immediate family of such passenger.
 - (ii) Except as provided above, in case of

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

voluntary cancellation of the group or a member of the group, refund will be an amount equal to the excess of the group fare paid over the all-year fare applicable for transportation from the point of origin to the point of cancellation, less the percentage/penalty specified in the applicable rule.

(iii) In the event a passenger discontinues his/her journey en route for any reason, the amount of the fare paid will be applied as a credit toward the purchase of transportation at the applicable fare calculated from the point of origin.

(c) In any of the circumstances described above, the remaining members of the travel group, regardless of their number, shall commence or continue with the itinerary, subject to all other conditions of the rule.

Higher Intermediate Point (Category 17)
Intentionally left blank

Ticket Endorsements (Category 18)
Intentionally left blank

Children's Discounts (Category 19)
Intentionally left blank

Tour Conductor Discounts (Category 20)
Intentionally left blank

Agent Discounts (Category 21)
Intentionally left blank

All Other Discounts (Category 22)
Intentionally left blank

Miscellaneous Provisions (Category 23)
Intentionally left blank

(Category 24)
Currently not available

(Category 25)
Currently not available

Groups (Category 26)

(1) Group size

Unless otherwise specified in the fare rule, in order to determine the minimum group size, two children each paying at least 50 percent of the applicable group fare will be counted as one member of the group.

(2) Eligibility

(a) Affinity group requirements

(i) The travel group must be formed only from affinity groups, i.e., member (or employee) of the same association, corporation, company

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- or other legal entity (referred to as the 'organization').
- (ii) The principal purposes, aims and objectives of the organization, must be other than travel.
 - (iii) Sufficient affinity must exist prior to the application for transportation in order to distinguish and set the group apart from the general public.
 - (iv) Each member of the travel group must be a member of the organization at the time of application for the group fares discount and must have been a member for at least six months immediately prior to the date of commencement of travel.
 - (v) The travel group may include the spouse and dependent children of a member of the organization from which the party to be transported is drawn. In addition, parents living in the same household as a member may be included. However, any such spouse, dependent children or parents must be accompanied on the flight by such member, unless the member has been compelled to cancel his passage.
 - (vi) Limitation of solicitation with respect to the formation of affinity groups:
 - (aa) Solicitation is limited to personal letters, circulars and telephone calls addressed to members of the organization, to group publications intended solely for members of the organization (or for members of the federation or organization to which the organization belongs) and to any other form of solicitation not defined as public solicitation in (vii) below.
 - (bb) Solicitation must be effected only by officials of the organization or members of the travel group.
 - (cc) The travel group must not be gathered directly or indirectly by a person engaged in soliciting or selling transportation services or providing or offering to provide transportation to the general public. However, the mere ascertainment of the group fare and/or its collection from members of the travel group will not of itself be considered as engaging in such acts.
 - (dd) If the organizers of the travel group employ a travel agent to assist in the travel arrangements, he must in no way solicit members of the travel group. However, after the party to be transported is formed, the travel agent may contact members of the group for the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

purposes of arranging other travel services in addition to assisting in travel arrangements.

- (vii) Definition of 'public solicitation' public solicitation will be considered to exist when the group transportation is described, referred to, announced in advertisements or any other writing or means of public communication, whether paid or unpaid, including but not limited to, telephone campaigns, radio, telegraph and television. However, a statement in public news media other than advertisement, which could not reasonably be construed as calculated or likely to induce travel as a member of the travel group and which has not been initiated by the organization, any member of the travel group, carrier, or an agent or representative of any of them, will not be considered public solicitation.
- (b) Incentive/own use group requirements the travel group shall be formed only for own use of one person or a legal entity, such as an association, partnership, company or corporation (referred to as the 'purchaser'). Such purchaser may not, wholly or partially, directly or indirectly, share the cost of the air transportation with other persons interested in obtaining such transportation, including the passengers carried. however, such cost may be raised by voluntary contributions if:
 - (i) The voluntary contributions are not solicited/obtained solely from the passengers to be carried;
 - (ii) Participation in the travel group is not limited to those actually contributing;
 - (iii) The minimum amount of each person's contribution has not been prescribed by the purchaser; and
 - (iv) Each person to be included in the travel group is selected by the purchaser and for reasons other than such person's request that he/she be included in the travel group.
- (c) Incentive group requirements
 - (i) Incentive groups mean groups of employees and/or dealers and/or agents (including their spouses) of the same business firm(s), corporation(s) or enterprise(s) (excluding non-profit organizations), also referred to as the 'organization', travelling under an established incentive travel program which rewards the employee, dealers and agents for past work or provides an incentive for future activities.
 - (ii) The incentive travel program is to include air transportation, accommodations, sightseeing, entertainment and other features the cost of which is borne entirely by the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- business firm, corporation or enterprise and not passed on directly or indirectly to the employees, dealers or agents.
- (iii) officials (and their spouses) of such business firms, corporations or enterprises may also be included in the group if they are travelling for the purpose of making awards or officiating in the incentive travel program.
 - (iv) Each member of the incentive group must be a member of the organization at the time of application for the group fare.
- (3) Documentation
- (a) General requirements for all individual and group inclusive tours
these must be vouchers specifying sleeping accommodations and any sightseeing or other features of the tour. such vouchers, including those for ground transportation, must be available for inspection during check-in prior to commencement of travel from the point of origin.
 - (b) Affinity/incentive/non-affinity/own use group requirements
 - (i) Written application, in the form required, shall provide a full description of the travel desired, the names and total number of passengers, and, where applicable, the affinity/incentive/own use provision under which the travel is being requested, and must be signed by the applicant (the person responsible for the travel arrangements of the group).
 - (ii) The application must be submitted to the issuing carrier (the carrier whose tickets are to be issued) prior to commencement of outbound travel. the deadline for receipt of the application is specified in each particular group travel rule.
 - (iii) Except as otherwise noted, only those passengers listed in the written application may be transported.
 - (iv) Passenger substitution/additions - if name changes and/or additions to the list of participants in the travel group may be made after the written application has been submitted, a statement will appear in this category giving the number of changes and/or additions permitted and the deadline, if any is involved.
 - (v) Each travel group shall be identified by a definite number (group code) assigned by the carrier.
 - (c) Group inclusive tour requirements
 - (i) written application, in the form required, shall provide the names and total number of passengers and the inclusive tour code number, and be signed by the tour operator or a passenger sales agent (also referred to as

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- the 'travel organizer').
- (ii) The application must be submitted to the issuing carrier prior to commencement of outbound travel. the deadline for receipt of the application is specified in each particular group travel rule.
 - (iii) Except as otherwise noted, only those passengers listed in the written application may be transported.
 - (iv) Passenger substitutions/additions - if name changes and/or additions to the list of participants in the travel group may be made after the written application has been submitted, a statement will appear in this category giving the number of changes and/or additions permitted and the deadline, if any is involved.

Tours (Category 27)

Individual and group inclusive tour requirements

- (1) Except as otherwise noted, the individual inclusive tour must be included in it's published price and appropriate literature, in addition to air transportation, the cost of sleeping or hotel accommodations, plus any other facilities or attractions such as airport transfers, sightseeing, motorcoach trips and car rentals.
- (2) Except as otherwise noted, the group inclusive tour must include in it's published price appropriate literature, in addition to air transportation, the cost of airport transfers and sleeping or hotel accommodations for the total duration of the trip, plus other facilities or attractions such as sightseeing, motorcoach trips and car rentals.
- (3) Tours must be paid for in full prior to commencement of travel and price of tour features and facilities may not be less than the amount specified in this category of the particular fare rule.

Visit Another Country (Category 28)

Intentionally left blank

Deposits (Category 29)

Intentionally left blank

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 5 Application of Tariff

(A) General

- (1) This tariff shall apply to carriage of passengers and baggage, including all services incidental thereto, performed by BA under local and joint rates and charges.
- (2) Rules apply to local carriage via BA and to joint transportation via BA in conjunction with other participating carriers.
- (3) Fares and charges or monetary amounts shown in dollars or cents are stated in terms of U.S. currency except where fares and charges or monetary amounts are specifically stated as being published in Canadian currency or other currency.
- (4) Rules stating any limitation on, or conditions relating to the liability of carriers for personal injury or death are not permitted to be included in tariffs filed pursuant to the laws of the United States, except to the extent provided in rule 55 (d) (liability of carriers). any such limitation or condition in any rule hereon, except to the extent provided in rule 55 (c) (4), is not a part of C.A.B. no. 505 filed with the department of transportation. nothing in this tariff modifies or waives any provision of the Warsaw convention.
- (5) Rules in this tariff govern the application of all fares and charges published in tariffs which specifically refer to and are made subject to this tariff with such exceptions as may be expressly stated in such tariffs. these rules constitute the conditions upon which each carrier transports or agrees to transport and are expressly agreed to by the passenger to the same extent as if such rules were included as conditions in the contract of carriage.
- (6) The rates, fares, charges, classifications, rules, regulations, practices and services provided herein and in tariffs governed by this tariff have been filed in each country in which filing is required by treaty, convention or agreement entered into between that country and Canada, in accordance with the provisions of the applicable treaty, convention or agreement.
- (7) Except as otherwise provided below, fare rule provisions, local or joint fares, including arbitrables contained in the on-line tariff database maintained by airline tariff publishing company, agent on behalf of BA are considered to be part of this tariff.
Exception: For fares published by rule,
see page nos. BA-347, BA-768
and BA-785 OF C.A.B. NO. 505, NTA(a) no. 306.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (B) Gratuitous carriage
With respect to gratuitous carriage, carrier reserves the right to exclude the application of all or part of this tariff.
- (C) Change without notice
Except as may be required by applicable laws, government regulations, orders and requirements, carrier's rules, regulations and conditions of carriage are subject to change without notice; provided, that no such change shall apply to a contract of carriage after the carriage has commenced.
- (D) When rules or provisions in this tariff or tariffs governed hereby provide for the application of fares and charges based upon percentages of other fares and charges, such proportionate fares and charges will be determined in accordance with the percentage conversion instruction of this tariff.
- (E) Effective rules, fares and charges
- (1) Except as otherwise provided herein, the applicable rules, fares and charges for carriage of passengers and/or baggage are those duly published by BA and shall be those in effect on the date of commencement of carriage covered by the first flight coupon of the ticket. When the fares or charges collected are not the applicable fares or charges, the difference will be refunded to or collected from the passenger, as may be appropriate.
 - (2) (Applicable only to sales and tickets issued in the U.S.A. for local and joint transportation originating in the U.S.A.) no increase will be collected in cases where the ticket has been issued prior to the effective date of a tariff containing an increase in the applicable fare, effected through a change in fare level, a change in conditions governing the fare, or cancellation of the fare itself, provided:
 - (a) The originating flight coupon of the ticket was issued for a specific flight at the fare contained in a tariff lawfully in effect on the date of ticket issuance (determined by the validation on the ticket);
 - (b) The originating flight shown on the ticket is not voluntarily changed at the passenger's request subsequent to the effective date of any increase in the applicable fare:
Note: The provisions of sub-paragraph (a) and (b) above will not apply to tickets issued at published standby fares.
 - (c) These provisions shall apply only to the passenger to whom the ticket was originally issued. Furthermore, these provisions will not apply to sales made outside the U.S.A. for tickets to be issued in the U.S.A.
- (F) (Applicable only to sales and tickets issued in Canada)
No increase in fares or charges applicable to the carriage of passengers will be collected, or more

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

restrictive conditions of such carriage applied in the event an increase in fares or charges occurs or more restrictive conditions are imposed between the time of ticket issuance and the effective date of any subsequent tariff containing such an increase or more restrictive conditions of the carriage provided;

- (1) British Airways is the carrier used;
 - (2) the ticket is issued on British Airways ticket stock which means the ticket is imprinted with the British Airways carrier code in the ticket serial number (125) and issued and validated with an official British Airways validator by an authorized British Airways employee, a British Airways appointed travel agency or other person authorized to issue British Airways ticket stock;
 - (3) The ticket is issued with confirmed reservations from the point of origin in Canada to the first point of stopover in areas 1, 2 or 3 at the fares and charges applicable on the date of ticket issuance for the date of commencement of travel. the date of ticket issuance is determined by the validator stamped or imprinted on the ticket;
 - (4) The confirmed ticketed reservations are not changed and the ticket is not issued at the passenger's request.
- (G) Air passenger protection regulations (appr)
The obligations of the carrier under the air passenger protection regulations (appr) form part of the tariff and supersede any incompatible or inconsistent term and condition of carriage set out in the tariff to the extent of such inconsistency and incompatibility, but do not relieve the carrier from applying terms and conditions of carriage that are more favorable to the passenger than the obligations set out in the appr.
- (B) Gratuitous carriage
with respect to gratuitous carriage, carrier reserves the right to exclude the application of all or part of this tariff.
- (C) Change without notice
Except as may be required by applicable laws, government regulations, orders and requirements, carrier's rules, regulations and conditions of carriage are subject to change without notice; provided, that no such change shall apply to a contract of carriage after the carriage has commenced.
- (D) when rules or provisions in this tariff or tariffs governed hereby provide for the application of fares and charges based upon percentages of other fares and charges, such proportionate fares and charges will be determined in accordance with the percentage conversion instruction of this tariff.
- (E) Effective rules, fares and charges
(1) Except as otherwise provided herein, the applicable rules, fares and charges for carriage of passengers and/or baggage are those duly published by BA and shall be those in effect on the date of commencement of carriage covered by the first flight coupon of the ticket. when the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

fares or charges collected are not the applicable fares or charges, the difference will be refunded to or collected from the passenger, as may be appropriate.

(2) (Applicable only to sales and tickets issued in the U.S.A. for local and joint transportation originating in the U.S.A.) no increase will be collected in cases where the ticket has been issued prior to the effective date of a tariff containing an increase in the applicable fare, effected through a change in fare level, a change in conditions governing the fare, or cancellation of the fare itself, provided:

- (a) The originating flight coupon of the ticket was issued for a specific flight at the fare contained in a tariff lawfully in effect on the date of ticket issuance (determined by the validation on the ticket);
- (b) The originating flight shown on the ticket is not voluntarily changed at the passenger's request subsequent to the effective date of any increase in the applicable fare:
Note: the provisions of sub-paragraph (a) and (b) above will not apply to tickets issued at published standby fares.

(c) These provisions shall apply only to the passenger to whom the ticket was originally issued. Furthermore, these provisions will not apply to sales made outside the U.S.A. for tickets to be issued in the U.S.A.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 6 Classes of Services

Part A

- (A) Applicable for Transatlantic travel to/from the U.S.A. Concorde class or "R" - Fares apply when travel is on supersonic class of service. Special Concorde check-in facilities are provided. Minimum check-in time required is 30 minutes. In addition, passengers will be afforded the use of the Concorde Lounge in which refreshments, magazines, newspapers and telephones are provided. Service also offers accelerated baggage delivery. Concorde passengers will be afforded in flight amenities such as a five course meal served on exclusive china tableware and complimentary bar service. Infants meals are not normally carried on Concorde flights and will only be provided if ordered in advance. Other services include electromagnetic headsets for inflight entertainment, hot face towels, magazine selection, quality free gift, inflight duty free. There are no bassinets available. There are no facilities for stretcher cases or disabled passengers who are immobile.
NOTE: BA reserves the right to designate this service as non-smoking service.
- (B) First Class or "F" - Fares apply when travel is in the First Class compartment of combination compartment aircraft. There are exclusive check-in desks worldwide. Fast track at LHR and LGW. Executive lounge facilities available. Exclusive speed wing lounges available at LON/NYC/BOS/LAX. Free conference facilities available at JFK if booked in advance.
Reduced
Minimum check-in times at most airports. Priority disembarkation. Complimentary inter-airport bus at WAS or NYC. First class passengers will be afforded in flight amenities such as choice of entree, meals served on bone china with silver plated cutlery and linen napkins, choice of wines, free bar service. Other amenities include electromagnetic headsets for in flight entertainment, personal video screens, hot or cold face towels, cigarettes, extensive newspaper and magazine selection.
NOTE 1: BA reserves the right to designate the service as non-smoking service.
NOTE 2: On BA/US code share, these facilities will be available on the transatlantic portion of the journey only.
- (C) Club world or "J" - Fares apply when travel in the intermediate section located behind the First Class compartment and will extend rearward in the aircraft to that point at which seating for passengers travelling at world Traveler fares begin. On some aircraft, the upper deck is UED for Club world passengers. Exclusive check-in at most airports (if not passengers may use first-class check-in). Club world Class passengers

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

will be afforded in flight amenities such as preflight drinks, choice of entree, meals served on Royal Doulton China, free bar service. Other amenities include electromagnetic headsets for in flight entertainment, hot towels, blankets, slipperettes, extensive newspaper and magazine selection, do not disturb signs.

Note 1: BA reserves the right to designate this service as non-smoking service.

Note 2: On BA/US code share these facilities will be available on the transatlantic portion of the journey only.

- (D) World Traveller or "S/B/K/V/M/Q" - Fares apply when travel in the Economy section located behind the Club World Class compartment and will extend rearward in the aircraft. World Traveler Class passengers will be afforded in flight amenities such as preflight orange juice, a 3 course meal served on melamine crockery with stainless steel cutlery, free bar and wine service. Other amenities include electromagnetic headsets for in flight entertainment, hot towels, onboard competition with instant prizes, sky flyers pack for all children.

Note 1: BA reserves the right to designate this service as non-smoking service.

Note 2: On BA/US code share, these facilities will be available on the transatlantic portion of the journey only.

Part B

Applicable for Transatlantic travel to/from Canada.

(A) Club class fares

(Applicable for travel between Canada and the U.K.)

- (1) Passengers traveling at Club Class fares will be boarded in the Club Class section of combination compartment flights designated First/Club/Economy Class in the carrier's schedule.
- (2) The Club Class section will be located immediately behind the First Class compartment and will extend rearward in the aircraft to that point at which seating for passengers traveling at other than Club Class fares begins.
- (3) Passengers eligible for Club Class service will be afforded separate check-in facilities when airport space and staffing permits.
- (4) Passengers seated in the Club Class section will, when flight time permits, be afforded in-flight amenities such as complimentary meals and beverages (including cocktails, beer or wine) and complimentary use of headsets for audio/visual entertainment (where such feature is provided in-flight).

(B) Economy class fares

Fares apply when travel is on flights designated as Economy Class flights in the carrier's schedule or in the Economy Class compartment of combination flights operated with jet aircraft.

(Applicable for travel between Canada and the U.K.)

Passengers traveling at normal Economy Class fares will

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

be boarded in the Economy section of the combination class aircraft operated with First/Economy Club Class sections.

- (1) The Economy section will be located immediately behind the First Class or Club Class compartment.
 - (2) Passengers seated in the Economy section will, when flight time permits, be afforded in-flight amenities such as complimentary meals and beverages (including cocktails, beer or wine) and complimentary use of headsets for audio/visual entertainment (when such feature is provided in-flight).
- (C) world Traveller class
Fares apply when travel is located in the rear of the aircraft, immediately following the Club Class cabin.
- Part C
- (Applicable for Transpacific travel)
- (A) First class fares apply when travel is:
- (1) On flights operated with jet or propeller aircraft and designated as First Class flights in the carrier's schedule, or
 - (2) In the First Class compartment of combination compartments on jet or propeller aircraft on flights designated as First Class and Economy Class flights in the carrier's schedule.
- (B) world Traveller class economy class fares apply when travel is:
- (1) On flights operated with jet or propeller aircraft and designated as Economy Class flights in the carrier's schedule, or
 - (2) In the Economy Class compartment of combination compartments on Jet or on propeller aircraft on flights designated as First Class and Economy Class flights in the carrier's schedule.
- (C) Club world fares apply when travel is:
In the Business Class compartment of combination compartments on jet flights designated as First Class, Business Class and Economy Class flights on the carrier's schedule.
- {N}(D) Last Minute upgrades
At check-in at self-service check-in kiosk or with a check-in agent passengers may be offered to purchase a non-refundable last minute upgrade to first, club or world traveler plus class.
- (1) Conditions and Restrictions
 - (a) The last minute upgrade purchase offer is subject to availability on flights operated by British Airways.
 - (b) A first, club or world traveler plus meal is not guaranteed because of the last minute nature of the offer.
 - (c) Avois accumulation applied as per the original fare option.
 - (d) If offered, this option must be purchased at time of offer by an airport agent at a check-in position for the flight.
 - (2) Prices are based on each individual flight segment and vary by flight, fare and by market. The last

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

minute upgrade purchase fees for flights are subject to all applicable taxes. Prices are non-refundable except in the event that the flight is cancelled or equipment is changed and the upgrade is no longer possible.

Part D

- Applicable for western Hemisphere travel.
- (A) Class "C" or business class section will be located immediately behind the First Class compartment and will extend rearward in the aircraft to that point at which seating for passengers travelling at Economy Class fares begins.
Separate check-in facilities will be provided for passengers having paid "Business Class" fares when airport space and staffing permit. In addition, "Business Class" passengers will be afforded the use of First class lounges when such facilities exist. Passengers seated in the "Business Class" section will be afforded in flight amenities such as complimentary beverages (including cocktails and complimentary use of headsets for audio/visual entertainment when such feature is provided in flight).
 - (B) Class "F" or first class fares apply when travel is in First Class Compartment of combination compartment aircraft on flights designated as First Class and Coach/Economy/Tourist Class in carrier's official general schedule on either jet or propeller aircraft, except where otherwise indicated.
 - (C) Class "L" fares apply only for computation of excess baggage charges.
 - (D) Class "S" OR standard class fares apply when travel is on flights designated as One Class or Standard Class flights in carrier's official general schedule on either jet or propeller aircraft except where otherwise indicated.
 - (E) Class "Y" OR economy class fares apply when travel is in Economy/Tourist/Coach compartment of combination compartment aircraft on flights designated as First Class and Economy/Tourist/Coach Class in carrier's official general schedule on either jet or propeller aircraft except where Class "T" fares are published, in which case, Class "Y" fares will apply only on jet aircraft and Class "T" fares will apply on propeller aircraft.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 7 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to United Airlines First Class Cabin

BA will allow passengers travelling on J/J1 (Rule 2100) or J2/J3 (Rule 2200) fares between the U.S.A. and the United Kingdom to be carried in United Airlines' first class cabin for connecting U.S.A. domestic or between the U.S.A. and Canada sectors.

The booking for United Airlines should be made in F class. However, the fare to be charged is that which previously entitled the passengers to carriage in United Airlines' economy cabin.

This agreement applies to all through Club World J/J1/J2/J3 fares regardless of the overall itinerary. provided the passenger travels J class on BA between the U.S.A. and the United Kingdom, they can travel F class on United Airlines within the U.S.A. or between the U.S.A. and Canada. BA and UA must feature in the itinerary. any other carrier may also feature in the itinerary but BA must provide the Transatlantic service.

This upgrade only applies when the through fare is paid. it does not apply when separate fares are involved. this upgrade will only apply if the ticket is issued on BA/UA ticket stock.

Note: Round-the-world fares are not part of this BA/UA agreement. Both BA/UA round-the-world fares allow the upgrade but BA/QF/UA and BA/TE/UA fares do not allow the upgrade.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 10 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to America West First Class on U.S. Domestic Sectors

BA will allow passengers travelling on J/J1 (Rule 2100) or J2/J3 (Rule 2200) fares between the U.S.A. and the United Kingdom to be carried in America West's First class cabin for through U.S.A. domestic sectors.

The booking for travel on America West should be made in F class. However, the fare to be charged is that which previously entitled the passengers to carriage in HP's economy cabin.

This agreement applies to all through club world J/J1/J2/J3 fares regardless of the overall itinerary. Provided the passenger travels J class on BA between the U.S.A. and the U.K., the passenger can travel F class on HP within the U.S.A. and Canada. BA and HP must feature in the itinerary. Any other carrier may also feature in the itinerary but BA must provide the Transatlantic service. This upgrade only applies when the through fare is paid. It does not apply when separate fares are involved. This upgrade will only apply if the ticket is issued on BA/HP ticket stock.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 12 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to Hawaiian Airlines First Class on U.S. Domestic Sectors

BA will allow passengers travelling on J/J1 (Rule 2100) OR J2/J3 (Rule 2200) fares between LAX/SEA/SFO and the United Kingdom to be carried in Hawaiian Airlines' (HA) first class cabin onward and return travel to/from Hawaii.

The booking for travel on Hawaiian Airlines should be made in f class. however, the fare to be charged is that which previously entitled the passengers to carriage in Hawaiian Airlines' economy cabin.

This agreement applies to all through club world J/J1/J2/J3 fares regardless of the overall itinerary. provided the passenger travels J class on BA between LAX/SEA/SFO and the united kingdom, the passenger can travel F class on ha for onward and return to/from Hawaii. BA and HA must feature in the itinerary. Any other carrier may also feature in the itinerary but BA must provide the Transatlantic service.

This upgrade only applies when the through fare is paid. it does not apply when separate fares are involved. This upgrade will only apply if the ticket is issued on BA/HA ticket stock.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 13 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to Alaskan Airlines/Horizon Airlines First Class

BA will allow passengers travelling on J/J1 (rule 2100) or J2/J3 (RULE 2200) fares between the U.S.A. and the United Kingdom to be carried in Alaskan Airlines' (AS/QX) first class cabin for through U.S.A. domestic or between the U.S.A./Canada sectors.

The booking for travel on Alaskan Airlines should be made in f class. However, the fare to be charged is that which previously entitled the passengers to carriage in AS/QX economy cabin.

This agreement applies to all through club world J/J1/J2/J3 fares regardless of the overall itinerary. provided the passenger travels J class on BA between the U.S.A. and the United Kingdom, the passenger can travel f class on AS/QX within the U.S.A. and Canada. BA and as/QX must feature in the itinerary. Any other carrier may also feature in the itinerary. Any other carrier may also feature in the itinerary but BA must provide the Transatlantic service. This upgrade only applies when the through fare is paid. It does not apply when separate fares are involved. This upgrade will only apply if the ticket is issued on BA/AS ticket stock.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 14 Special Airport Lounge Facilities

- (A) BA maintains special lounge waiting room facilities in the United States located at all our gateways except Anchorage, Alaska.
- (B) Admission to special airport lounges is limited to the following persons:
 - (1) Card holders
 - Premier card - use of any BA lounge plus one guest. No children under 12 years old unless travelling on r or f class tickets.
 - executive gold card - use of any BA lounge (except Concorde lounge in JFK) plus one guest when departing on BA. No children unless on R or F class tickets.
 - Executive card - use of any BA executive club lounge when departing on BA plus one guest if on same flight and space available in lounge.
 - united airlines (UA) red carpet card holders (all lounges).
 - Ansett (AN) card holders (specific lounges)
 - Australia (TN) airlines flight deck (specific lounges).
 - Airplus card - use of specific AirPlus lounges.
 - (2) Staff and interline passenger
 - These lounges may be used by staff who hold executive cards or who have first class priority.
 - (3) Non-card holders
 - Concorde passengers have access to any BA lounge.
 - first class passengers have access to any BA lounge (except dedicated Concorde lounge in JFK).
 - Club class passengers have access to club class lounges only.
 - Club Europe passengers have access to club Europe lounges only.
 - Economy passengers have no lounge access.
 - (4) when necessary to prevent an overcrowding situation which may arise at the time admission is requested, BA may limit access to its special lounge facilities at the discretion of the manager on duty.
- (C) Executive Club Card
 - (1) BA executive club card is available on submission of a written application to BA and payment of an annual individual membership fee of GBP 125.00. equivalent amount in USD should be converted at the current bank rate.
 - (2) Executive club card applications may be obtained upon written request addressed to the following:
 - British Airways Executive Travel Card
 - 75-20 Astoria Blvd.,
 - Jackson Heights, New York 11370.
 - (3) BA reserves the right to revoke the executive club card of any individual who engages in boisterous, intoxicated or other disruptive behavior.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 15 Electronic Surveillance of Passengers and Baggage

Passengers and their baggage are subject to inspection with an electronic detector with or without the passengers consent or knowledge.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 16 British Airways Club world Passengers - Entitlement to American Airlines First Class Cabin

BA will allow passengers travelling on J/J1 (Rule 2100) or J2/J3 (Rule 2200) fares between the U.S.A. and the United Kingdom to be carried in American Airline's first class cabin for through U.S.A. Domestic sectors or between the U.S.A. and points within western hemisphere (tc1) provided that AA does not offer business class on that service. The booking for travel on aa should be made in f class. However, the fare to be charged is that which previously entitled the passengers to carriage in AA's economy cabin.

This agreement applies to all through club world J/J1/J2/J3 fares regardless of the overall itinerary. Provided the passenger travels j class on BA between the U.S.A. and the U.K., the passenger can travel f class on aa within the U.S.A. or between the U.S.A. and points within Western Hemisphere (TC1). BA and aa must feature in the itinerary. Any other carrier may also feature in the itinerary but BA must provide the Transatlantic service.

This upgrade only applies when the through fare is paid. It does not apply when separate fares are involved. This upgrade will only apply if the ticket is issued on BA/AA ticket stock.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 25 Refusal to Transport-Limitations of Carrier

Carrier may refuse to transport, or will remove any passenger or passenger's baggage at any point for any of the following reasons:

- (A) Government request or regulations
Whenever such action is necessary to comply with any government regulation or to comply with any governmental request for emergency transportation in connection with the national defense, or whenever such action is necessary or advisable by reason of weather or other conditions beyond its control (including but without limitation, acts of god, force majeure, strikes, civil commotions, embargoes, wars, hostilities or disturbances) actual, threatened or reported;
- (B) Search of passenger or property
When a passenger refuses to permit search of his person or property for explosives or a concealed, deadly or dangerous weapon or article.
- (C) Proof of identity
When a passenger refuses on request to produce positive identification.
Note: Carrier shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to require positive identification of persons purchasing tickets and/or presenting a ticket(s) for the purpose of boarding aircraft.
- (D) Across international boundaries
When a passenger is traveling across any international boundary if:
 - (1) The travel documents of such passenger are not in order;
 - (2) For any reason, such passenger's embarkation from, transit through, or entry into any country from, through, or to which such passenger desires transportation would be unlawful;
 - (3) Such passenger fails or refuses to comply with the rules and regulations of the carrier;
 - (4) Passenger destroys his or her documentation during flight, and/or refuses a request by carrier to surrender, against receipt, his/her travel documents, to be held by carrier during the journey.
- (E) Passenger's conduct
In the following categories refusal or removal of passengers may be necessary for the comfort and safety of themselves or other passengers:
 - (1) Persons whose conduct is disorderly, abusive or violent.
 - (2) Persons who are barefoot.
 - (3) Persons who are unable to sit in the seat with the seatbelt fastened.
 - (4) Persons who appear to be intoxicated or under the influence of drugs.
 - (5) Persons who have an obvious contagious disease.
 - (6) Persons who have an offensive odor such as from a draining wound.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (7) The transportation of escorted mental patients must be in compliance with the following specific procedures:
- (a) Escorted mental patients will be boarded first and deplaned last. They will be seated in the rear-most available seats with the escort seated between the escorted passenger and the aisle. Escorted mental patients will not be seated in a row with, behind, or forward of a window, exit, or in a row with or opposite of a door exit.
 - (b) Escorted mental patients will be restrained from moving about aloft or on the ground. the passenger will not be allowed to smoke and escort must ensure that all matches are removed from the passenger before boarding.
 - (c) No food, beverage or metal eating utensils will be provided the escorted passenger unless specifically authorized by the escort. neither the escort nor the escorted passenger will be served, nor will they drink, alcoholic beverages while on board the aircraft.
- (8) Persons who wear or have on or about their person concealed or unconcealed deadly or dangerous weapons; provided, however, that carrier will carry passengers who meet the qualifications and conditions established in F.A.R. 108.11.
- (9) Manacled persons in custody of law enforcement personnel or persons who have resisted or may reasonably be believed to be capable of resisting escorts.
- (10) Persons who have an illness that may become obnoxious aloft, which has been confirmed by a physician.
- (11) Persons who have misrepresented a condition which becomes evident upon arrival at the airport, and the condition is unacceptable for passage.
- (12) Persons who would require an unusual amount or unreasonable type of assistance or medical treatment en route, confirmed by carrier physician, unless accompanied by a ticketed passenger capable of giving necessary assistance. carrier personnel are not permitted to give hypodermic injections.
- (F) Passenger's conduct aboard aircraft
- (1) If in the view of carrier the passenger conducts himself or herself aboard the aircraft so as to endanger the aircraft or any person or property on board or obstructs the crew in the performance of their duties, or fails to comply with any restriction on or prohibition against smoking aboard the aircraft imposed by the carrier, or behaves in a manner to which other passengers may reasonably object, carrier may take such measures as it deems necessary to prevent continuation of such conduct, including restraint of the passenger and/or removal of the passenger from the aircraft

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

and/or refusal of carriage, onward or future carriage of the passenger.

- (2) the passenger may not operate aboard the aircraft portable radios or telephones, electronic games or transmitting devices including radio controlled toys and walkie-talkies. The passenger shall not operate any other electronic devices on board without carrier's permission, except that portable recorders, hearing aids and heart pacemakers may be used.

(G) Passenger's conduct or condition

Carrier will refuse to transport or will remove at any point any passenger whose conduct, status, age, or mental or physical condition is such as to render him incapable of caring for himself without assistance, unless:

- (1) He is accompanied by an attendant who will be responsible for caring for him en route, and
(2) with the care of such attendant, he will not require unreasonable attention or assistance from carrier personnel.
(a) BA will accept the disabled persons right to determine his/her self-reliance.
(3) A woman in the ninth month of pregnancy must present an obstetrician's certificate in triplicate dated within 72 hours (preferable 24 hours) of the time of departure.
(a) The certificate will state that the obstetrician has examined her and found her to be physically fit for travel by air from (place) on (date) and that estimated date of birth of baby is (date).
(b) Keep the original copy in the boarding station file for three months.
(c) The passenger keeps the remaining copies for use and/or reference en route.

(H) Passenger fares, charges and ticket

Carrier will refuse to transport if the applicable fare or any charges or taxes payable have not been paid or credit arrangements agreed between carrier and the passenger for the person paying for the ticket have not been complied with; or the ticket presented by the passenger

- (1) Has been acquired unlawfully or has been purchased from any entity other than the issuing carrier or its authorized agent; or
(2) Has been reported as being lost or stolen; or
(3) Is a counterfeit ticket; or
(4) Any flight coupon has been altered by anyone other than carrier or its authorized agent or has been mutilated, and carrier reserves the right to retain such ticket; or
(5) The person presenting the ticket cannot prove that he or she is the person named in the "name of passenger" box and carrier reserves the right to retain such ticket.

- (I) If question arises of any aircraft being overloaded carrier shall decide which passengers or articles will be carried.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

(J) Recourse of passenger

Subject to the provisions of rule 87 (denied boarding compensation) the sole recourse of any person so refused carriage or removed en route for any reason specified in the foregoing paragraphs shall be recovery of the refund value of the unused portion of his/her ticket from the carrier for refusing or removing, as provided in rule 90 (refunds).

(K) Carriage of unaccompanied children

General provisions

(1) Except as otherwise provided, children 5 years of age or over but under 12 years of age will be accepted for carriage BA on-line service, unaccompanied, at fares provided by rule 200 of this tariff provided:

(a) Advance arrangements have been made with the carrier, a minimum of 72 hours notice is required.

(b) Children are accompanied to the airport at the time of departure by a parent, guardian, or responsible adult who shall remain with the child until enplaned and satisfactory evidence is presented that the child will be met at the airport of destination by another parent, guardian or responsible adult upon deplaning. In addition, carrier requests that such evidence must be in writing, a duplicate of which must be in child's possession.

(c) The flight on which space is held is not expected to terminate short of or by-pass the destination.

Upon advance arrangements, and in addition to above provisions, BA will accept children for on-line transportation provided space has been confirmed to destination or next point of stopover.

A charge of USD 125.00 or its local currency equivalent for single/through connected transfer sector(s) on BA short haul services, or a charge of USD 150.00 or its local currency equivalent for single/through connected transfer sector(s) on BA long haul services will be applied. This charge is applicable for each portion of the ticketed itinerary as defined above.

(2) The age limit referred to in this rule shall be the age of the child at the date of commencement of carriage. Carrier may require satisfactory evidence establishing the child's age.

(3) Accompanied: children under 12 years of age are accepted for transportation when accompanied on the same flight and in the same compartment by a passenger at least 12 years of age.

unaccompanied: children under 12 years of age not accompanied on the same flight and in the same compartment by a passenger 12 years of age or over are accepted for transportation only upon payment of the unaccompanied minors fee.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 27 Transport of Persons with Disabilities

(A) Definitions

- (1) Self-reliant - a person who is independent, self-sufficient and capable of taking care of all physical needs during flight, and who requires no special or unusual on-board attention beyond that afforded to the general public, except that assistance in boarding and deplaning may be required.
- (2) Non-self-reliant - a person who is not self-reliant as defined above.
- (3) Determination of self-reliance - BA will accept the determination of a person with a disability as to self-reliance.
- (4) Person with a disability - means a person who is, has been, or will be a BA passenger and, because of a disability, requires services that are not usually extended to other passengers, including assistance;
 - (a) when making travel arrangements;
 - (b) when embarking and disembarking;
 - (c) On board an aircraft or related vehicle, and
 - (d) During any movement between facilities in the terminal or on the ground that involve transportation-related services.

(B) Acceptance of persons with disabilities

- (1) BA will accept for carriage any passenger whose mental or physical condition is such as to render him/her incapable of caring for him/herself without assistance, provided:
 - (a) He/she is accompanied by an attendant who will be responsible for caring for the passenger en route, and
 - (b) with the care of such attendant, he/she will not require attention or assistance beyond that usually provided by BA employees, or
 - (c) Any assistance required by the passenger.
 - (d) BA will accept the determination of a person with disability as to self-reliance.

(C) Request for assistance from passengers with disabilities

For passengers with disabilities travelling to or from Canada BA will provide assistance, including wheelchair assistance and other assistance in boarding, deplaning, transferring, retrieving baggage and travelling to the general public area of the airport upon request if the request is made at least 48 hours before departure and will use all reasonable endeavors to provide such service if the request is made within 48 hours of departure. Passengers with disabilities will be provided seating in accordance with their request within the class of service on the ticket except that the bulkhead seat may have to be reassigned to accommodate another passenger with a disability. nothing in this tariff shall change any definition of self-reliant or non self-reliant passengers or the requirement that non self-reliant persons be accompanied by an attendant.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 30 Ground Transfer Service

(A) General

- (1) Except as otherwise provided below, carrier does not maintain, operate or provide ground transfer service between airports or between airports and town centers. Except where ground transfer service is directly operated by carrier, it is agreed that any such service is performed by independent operators who are not and shall not be deemed to be agents or servants of carrier. anything done by an employee, agent or representative of carrier in assisting the passenger to make arrangements for such ground transfer service shall in no way make carrier liable for the acts or omissions of such an independent operator. In cases where a carrier maintains and operates for its passengers local transfer services, the terms, conditions, rules and regulations of the carrier including (but without limitation) those stated or referred to in their tickets, baggage checks and baggage evaluation agreements shall be deemed applicable to such local services. No portion of the fare shall be refundable in the event local transfer services are not used.
- (2) In the case of scheduled overnight stops on through service via the same or a combination of carriers named, ground transfer charges may be borne by the carrier.

(B) At points in area no. 1 Intentionally left blank.

(C) At points in Europe and Middle East ground transfer service between airports and the town centers is included in the fare only at Prague, Czech Republic.

Exception: Free ground transfer service is not provided to passengers traveling at standby fares as published in international passenger rules and fares tariff no. BA-1 C.A.B. no. 505; Transatlantic passenger fares tariff no. Taf-2 C.T.C.(a) no. 238 issued by airline tariff publishing company, agent.

(D) At Points in area no. 2 (except Europe and Middle East). Ground transfer service between airports and the town centers served is included in the fare and will be furnished without additional charge at all scheduled stops, except at the following points:

Dakar, Senegal
Kinshasa, Republic OF Congo
Monrovia, Liberia
Points in the Republic of South Africa

(E) At points in area 3

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

ground transfer service between airports and the town centers served is included in the fare only at points in Burma, Ceylon, India (except Delhi), Indonesia, Malaysia, Pakistan and Singapore.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 35 Passenger Expenses En Route

(A) Inflight services

Meals

Meals, if served, will be free of charge, unless otherwise specified in the published tariffs of carrier.

(B) En route ground services

(1) Hotel accommodations and other services

(a) When requested by passenger, carrier's representatives will make application on their behalf for hotel reservations, but the availability thereof is not guaranteed. All expenses incurred by carrier or its representatives in arranging, or attempting to arrange for reservations will be chargeable to passengers except as otherwise provided in this tariff.

(b) Except as provided below, hotel expenses are not included in passenger fares and in the case of scheduled overnight or other stops on through services, the cost of hotel accommodations may be borne by carrier.

(c) Hotel expenses, charges for ground transfer service (except as provided in rule 30 (ground transfer services), meals other than those served aloft, airport service charges and transit taxes are not included in passenger fares except that carrier will absorb such expenses at points where carrier's flight connects with the flight of another carrier provided that:

(i) The passenger, before arrival at the connecting point, is ticketed or holds confirmed space out of such connecting point; and

(ii) Such expenses shall not be assumed beyond the departure of the next scheduled connection of the carrier in the class of service for which the passenger is ticketed and on which space is available, or beyond 24 hours after arrival at the connecting point whichever is earlier; where there is no onward flight of the carrier scheduled to depart within such 24-hour period such expenses may be absorbed only for 24 hours after arrival at the connecting point and where there is an onward flight of the carrier scheduled to depart within such 24 hour period but the passenger does not depart from such connecting point within 24 hours, no such expenses will be absorbed.

(iii) If food is provided, it is provided at no charge.
Exception 1: This rule does not apply

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

at connecting points in the U.S.A. or Canada for passengers originating in, destined to or having their point of turnaround in that area. This rule also does not apply at connecting points in the western hemisphere for passengers originating in, destined to or having their point of turnaround in area 1.

Exception 2: Eastbound across the Atlantic Ocean, this rule applies only to passengers making same day connections where the time between arrival and scheduled departure on the connecting services is in excess of six hours. This provision only applies to passengers traveling at normal fares as published in international passenger rules and fares tariff no. BA-1, C.A.B. no. 505 and Transatlantic passenger fares tariff no. Taf-2, C.T.C. (a) no. 238 issued by airline tariff publishing company, agent.

Exception 3: Applicable only when BA is both the delivering and receiving carrier at London, U.K. only for passengers traveling at one way advance purchase excursion fares between the U.S.A. and India and the middle east as published in international passenger rules and fares tariff no. BA-1, C.A.B. no. 505 and excursion fares between Canada and the middle east as published in Transatlantic passenger fares tariff no. TAF-2 C.T.C. (a) no. 238 issued by airline tariff publishing company, agent.
note: for the purpose of

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

this rule,
connecting point
means a point to
which a passenger
holds space on a
flight of one
carrier and out of
which the passenger
holds confirmed
space on a flight
of the same or
another carrier.
All airports
through which a
city is served by
any carrier shall
be deemed to be a
single connecting
point when the
receiving carrier
has confirmed
reservations to the
delivery carrier
single connecting
point when the
receiving carrier
has confirmed
reservations to the
delivery carrier.

(C) Arrangements made by carrier

In making arrangements for hotel or other housing and board accommodation for passengers, or for other services requested by passengers, whether or not the cost of such arrangements are for the account of carrier, carrier acts only as agent for the passenger and carrier is not liable for loss, damage or expense incurred by the passenger as a result of, or in connection with, the use by the passenger of such accommodation or other service, or the denial of the use thereof to the passenger by any other person, company or agency.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 40 Taxes

Any tax or other charge imposed by government authority and collectible from a passenger will be in addition to the published fares and charges.

Exception: Transit taxes at connecting points will be borne by carrier in case of scheduled overnight or other stops on through services.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 41 Carrier Imposed Charges

Applicable to USA only

BA will collect a carrier imposed charge on BA flights in addition to the airfare. the code "yq" will be used. this applies to all BA flights except those operated by ground transportation, trains and buses. The charge applies on departure.

The YQ is charged at the time of ticket issuance and shown in the ticket/tax/fee charges box. It is not commissionable. the yq carrier imposed charge applies to all passengers in all flight classes on all fares types (including infants and children and agents discount). The YQ charge associated to refundable fare components is refundable.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 42 Carrier Imposed Charges

Applicable To Canada Only

BA Will Collect A Carrier Imposed Charge On BA Flights In Addition To The Airfare.

The Value of The Charges Are:

Canada E. Coast India	World Traveller	CAD 202 USD 186
Canada E. Coast Africa	World Traveller	CAD 202 USD 161
Canada E. Coast AMM	World Traveller	CAD 150 USD 141
Canada E. Coast BEY/CAI	World Traveller	CAD 170 USD 141
Canada E. Coast AUH,BAH,DMM, DOH,DXB,JED, KWI,MCT,RUH	World Traveller	CAD 182 USD 224
Canada E. Coast BAK	World Traveller	CAD 170 USD 164
Canada West Coast India	World Traveller	CAD 202 USD 186
Canada West Coast Africa	World Traveller	CAD 202 USD 161
Canada West Coast AMM	World Traveller	CAD 150 USD 175
Canada West Coast BEY/CAI	World Traveller	CAD 170 USD 175
Canada West Coast AUH,BAH,DMM, DOH,DXB,JED, KWI,MCT,RUH	World Traveller	CAD 182 USD 258
Canada West Coast BAK	World Traveller	CAD 170 USD 189
Canada E. Coast India	World Traveller Plus	CAD 374 USD 266
Canada E. Coast Africa Under 9	World Traveller Plus	CAD 374 USD 266
Canada E. Coast Africa Over 9	World Traveller Plus	CAD 438 USD 315
Canada E. Coast AMM/BEY/CAI	World Traveller Plus	CAD 210 USD 162
Canada E. Coast Middle East	World Traveller Plus	CAD 374 USD 266
Canada West Coast India	World Traveller Plus	CAD 374 USD 315
Canada West Coast Africa Under 9	World Traveller Plus	CAD 374 USD 315

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Canada West Coast	Africa Over 9	World Traveller Plus	CAD 438	USD 364
Canada West Coast	AMM/BEY/CAI	World Traveller Plus	CAD 210	USD 211
Canada West Coast	Middle East	World Traveller Plus	CAD 374	USD 315
Canada E. Coast	India	First/Club	CAD 643	USD 376
Canada E. Coast	Africa Under 9	First/Club	CAD 643	USD 376
Canada E. Coast	Africa Over 9	First/Club	CAD 705	USD 424
Canada E. Coast	AMM/BEY/CAI	First/Club	CAD 415	USD 223
Canada E. Coast	Middle East	First/Club	CAD 643	USD 376
Canada W. Coast	India	First/Club	CAD 691	USD 424
Canada W. Coast	Africa Under 9	First/Club	CAD 691	USD 424
Canada W. Coast	Africa Over 9	First/Club	CAD 753	USD 472
Canada W. Coast	AMM/BEY/CAI	First/Club	CAD 463	USD 271
Canada W. Coast	Middle East	First/Club	CAD 691	USD 424
Canada Under 9	GB	First/Club	CAD 362	GBP 134.50
		World Traveller Plus/world		
Canada Under 9	GB Via LON	Traveller	CAD 168	GBP 58
		World Traveller Plus/world		
Canada Under 9	GB Via MAD	Traveller	CAD 168	GBP 69.50
		World Traveller Plus/world		
Canada Under 9	GB Via HEL	Traveller	CAD 168	GBP 77.50
		World Traveller Plus/world		
Canada Under 9	GB	Traveller	CAD 168	GBP 81.50
Canada Over 9	GB	First/Club	CAD 410	GBP 154.50
		World Traveller Plus/world		
Canada Over 9	GB Via LON	Traveller	CAD 168	GBP 71
		World Traveller Plus/world		
Canada Over 9	GB Via MAD	Traveller	CAD 168	GBP 82.50
		World Traveller Plus/world		
Canada Over 9	GB Via HEL	Traveller	CAD 168	GBP 90.50
		World Traveller Plus/world		
Canada Over 9	GB	Traveller	CAD 168	GBP 94.50
Canada	Netherlands	First/Club	CAD 340	EUR 178
		World Traveller Plus/world		
Canada	Netherlands	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 98

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

	Via LON	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Netherlands	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 113	
	Via MAD	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Netherlands	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 123	
	Via HEL	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Netherlands	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 128	
Canada	France	First/Club	CAD 340	EUR 178	
		World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	France	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 98	
	Via LON	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	France	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 113	
	Via MAD	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	France	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 123	
	Via HEL	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	France	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 128	
Canada	Italy	First/Club	CAD 340	EUR 219	
		World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Italy	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 78	
	Via LON	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Italy	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 93	
	Via MAD	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Italy	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 103	
	Via HEL	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Italy	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 108	
Canada	Under 9 Switzerland	First/Club	CAD 340	CHF 192	
		World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Under 9 Switzerland	Traveller	CAD 160	CHF 141	
	Via LON	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Under 9 Switzerland	Traveller	CAD 160	CHF 159.50	
	Via MAD	World Traveller			
		Plus/world			

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Canada Under 9 Switzerland Via HEL	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	CHF 172
Canada Under 9 Switzerland	Traveller	CAD 160	CHF 178
Canada Over 9 Switzerland	First/Club world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 340	CHF 263
Canada Over 9 Switzerland Via LON	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	CHF 166
Canada Over 9 Switzerland Via MAD	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	CHF 184.50
Canada Over 9 Switzerland Via HEL	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	CHF 197
Canada Over 9 Switzerland	Traveller	CAD 160	CHF 203
Canada Under 9 Germany	First/Club world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 340	EUR 191
Canada Under 9 Germany Via LON	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 111
Canada Under 9 Germany Via MAD	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 126
Canada Under 9 Germany Via HEL	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 136
Canada Under 9 Germany	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 141
Canada Over 9 Germany	First/Club world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 340	EUR 211
Canada Over 9 Germany Via LON	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 131
Canada Over 9 Germany Via MAD	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 146
Canada Over 9 Germany Via HEL	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 156
Canada Over 9 Germany	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 161
Canada Spain	First/Club world	CAD 340	EUR 168

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Canada	Spain	Traveller			
	Via LON	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 86	
Canada	Spain	Traveller			
	Via MAD	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 101	
Canada	Spain	Traveller			
	Via HEL	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 111	
Canada	Spain	Traveller			
Canada Under 9	Ireland	First/Club	CAD 160	EUR 116	
		world	CAD 340	EUR 126	
Canada Under 9	Ireland	Traveller			
	Via LON	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 58	
Canada Under 9	Ireland	Traveller			
	Via MAD	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 73	
Canada Under 9	Ireland	Traveller			
	Via HEL	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 83	
Canada Under 9	Ireland	Traveller			
Canada Over 9	Ireland	First/Club	CAD 160	EUR 88	
		world	CAD 340	EUR 151	
Canada Over 9	Ireland	Traveller			
	Via LON	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 58	
Canada Over 9	Ireland	Traveller			
	Via MAD	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 73	
Canada Over 9	Ireland	Traveller			
	Via HEL	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 83	
Canada Over 9	Ireland	Traveller			
Canada Under 9	Belgium/	First/Club	CAD 160	EUR 88	
	Greece/	world	CAD 340	EUR 191	
	Portugal	Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada Under 9	Belgium/	Traveller			
	Greece/	world	CAD 160	EUR 91	
	Portugal	Traveller			
	Via LON	Plus/world			
Canada Under 9	Belgium/	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 106	

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

	Greece/ Portugal Via MAD	World Traveller Plus/world			
Canada	Under 9 Belgium/ Greece/ Portugal Via HEL	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 116	
Canada	Under 9 Belgium/ Greece/ Portugal	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 121	
Canada	Over 9 Belgium/ Greece/ Portugal	First/Club world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 340	EUR 211	
Canada	Over 9 Belgium/ Greece/ Portugal Via LON	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 91	
Canada	Over 9 Belgium/ Greece/ Portugal Via MAD	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 106	
Canada	Over 9 Belgium/ Greece/ Portugal Via HEL	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 116	
Canada	Over 9 Belgium/ Greece/ Portugal	Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 121	
Canada	Denmark/ Norway/ Sweden	First/Club world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 340	EUR 121	
Canada	Denmark/ Norway/ Sweden Via LON	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 91	
Canada	Denmark/ Norway/ Sweden Via MAD	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 106	
Canada	Denmark/ Norway/ Sweden Via HEL	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 116	
Canada	Denmark/ Norway/ Sweden	Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 121	
Canada	Turkey	First/Club world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 340	EUR 157	
Canada	Turkey Via LON	Traveller world Traveller Plus/world	CAD 160	EUR 88	
Canada	Turkey Via MAD	Traveller world	CAD 160	EUR 105	

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Canada	Turkey	Traveller			
	Via HEL	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 117	
		world			
		Traveller			
		Plus/world			
Canada	Turkey	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 123	
	CY/EE/				
	FI/LT/LU/LV/				
Canada	MT/RU/SI/SK	First/Club	CAD 340	EUR 136	
	CY/EE/	world			
	FI/LT/LU/LV/	Traveller			
	MT/RU/SI/SK	Plus/world			
Canada	Via LON	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 76	
	CY/EE/				
	FI/LT/LU/	world			
	LV/MT/RU/	Traveller			
	SI/SK	Plus/world			
Canada	Via MAD	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 91	
	CY/EE/				
	FI/LT/LU/	world			
	LV/MT/RU/	Traveller			
	SI/SK	Plus/world			
Canada	Via HEL	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 101	
	CY/EE/	world			
	FI/LT/LU/	Traveller			
	LV/MT/RU/	world			
	SI/SK	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 106	
Canada	AT/BG/CZ/	First/Club	CAD 340	EUR 151	
	GI/HR/HU/				
	PL/RO				
Canada	AT/BG/CZ/	world			
	GI/HR/HU/	Traveller			
	PL/RO VIA	Plus/world			
	LON	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 91	
Canada	AT/BG/CZ/	world			
	GI/HR/HU/	Traveller			
	PL/RO VIA	Plus/world			
	MAD	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 106	
Canada	At/BG/CZ/	world			
	GI/HR/HU/	Traveller			
	PL/RO VIA	Plus/world			
	HEL	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 116	
Canada	AT/BG/CZ/	world			
	GI/HR/HU/	Traveller			
	PL/RO	Plus/world			
		Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 121	
Canada	Europe/TLV	First/Club	CAD 340	EUR 136	
		world			
		Traveller			
		Plus world			
Canada	Europe/TLV	Traveller	CAD 160	EUR 106	
Canada East	Area 3	First/Club	CAD 704	USD 391	
Coast		world			
		Traveller			
		Plus world			
Canada East		Traveller	CAD 391	USD 246	
Coast	Area 3	Traveller	CAD 391	USD 246	
Canada west	Area 3	First/Club	CAD 752	USD 439	

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Coast	World
	Traveller
Canada West	Plus World
Coast Area 3	Traveller CAD 391 USD 280

This applies to all BA flights except those operated by ground transportation, trains and buses. The charge applies on departure. the yq carrier imposed charge is charged at the time of ticket issuance and shown in the ticket tax/fee/charges box. it is not commissionable. The YQ carrier imposed charge applies to all passengers in all flight classes on all fare types (including infants and children and agents discount). The YQ charge associated to refundable fare components is refundable.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 45 Administrative Formalities, Passports, Visas and Tourist Cards

(A) Compliance with regulations

The passenger shall comply with all laws, regulations, orders, demands or travel requirements of countries to be flown from, into or over, and with all rules, regulations and instructions of BA. BA shall not be liable for any aid or information given by any agent or employee of BA to any passenger in connection with obtaining necessary documents or complying with such laws, regulations, orders, demands, requirements or instructions, whether given orally or in writing; or for the consequences to any passenger resulting from his failure to obtain such documents or to comply with such laws, regulations, orders, demands, requirements or instructions.

(B) Passports and visas

(1) The passenger must present all exit, entry and other documents required by laws, regulations, orders, demands or requirements of the countries concerned. BA will refuse carriage to any passenger who has not complied with applicable laws, regulations, orders, demands or requirements or whose documents are not complete. BA is not liable to the passenger for loss or expense due to the passenger's failure to comply with this provision.

(2) Subject to applicable laws and regulations, the passenger agrees to pay the applicable fare whenever BA on government order is required to return a passenger to his point of origin or elsewhere due to the passenger's inadmissibility into a country, whether of transit or of destination. BA will apply to the payment of such fares any funds paid by the passenger to BA for unused carriage or any funds of the passenger in the possession of BA. The fare collected for carriage to the point of refusal or deportation will not be refunded by BA.

(C) Customs inspection

If required, the passenger must attend inspection of his baggage, checked or unchecked by customs or other government officials. BA accepts no responsibility toward the passenger if the latter fails to observe this condition. If damage is caused to BA because of the passenger's failure to observe this condition the passenger shall indemnify BA therefor.

(D) Government regulation

No liability shall attach to BA if BA in good faith determines that what it understands to be applicable law, government regulation, demand, order or requirement requires that it refuse and it does refuse to carry a passenger.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 55 Liability of Carriers

- (A) Successive carriers
Carriage to be performed under one ticket or under a ticket and any conjunction ticket issued in connection therewith by several successive carriers is regarded as a single operation.
- (B) Laws and provisions applicable
 - (1) Carriage hereunder is subject to the rules and limitations relating to liability established by the convention (see rule 1--(definitions), herein) unless such carriage is not "international carriage" as defined by the convention.
 - (2) To the extent not in conflict with the provisions of paragraph (1) above, all carriage under this tariff and other services performed by each carrier are subject to:
 - (a) Applicable laws (including national laws implementing the convention or extending the rules of the convention to carriage which is not "international carriage" as defined in the convention), government regulations, orders and requirements,
 - (b) Provisions set forth in the passenger's ticket,
 - (c) Applicable tariffs, and
 - (d) Conditions of carriage, regulations and timetables (but not the times of departure and arrival therein specified) of carrier, which may be inspected at any of its offices and at airports from which it operates regular services.
 - (3) Carrier's name may be abbreviated in the ticket and carrier's address shall be the airport of departure shown opposite the first abbreviation of carrier's name in the ticket, and for the purpose of the convention, the agreed stopping places are those places, except the place of departure and the place of destination set forth in the ticket and any conjunction ticket issued therewith or as shown in carrier's timetable as scheduled stopping places on the passenger's route. A list giving the full name, and its abbreviation of each carrier concurring in this tariff is set forth in the list of participating carriers.
- (C) Limitation of liability
 - (1) Carrier is not liable for any loss or claim of whatsoever nature (hereinafter in this tariff collectively referred to as "damage") arising out of or in connection with carriage or other services performed by carrier incidental thereto, unless such damage is proved to have been caused by the negligence or willful fault of carrier and there has been no contributory negligence of the passenger.
 - (2) Under no circumstances will carrier be liable for

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

damage to unchecked baggage not attributed to negligence of carrier. Assistance rendered the passenger by carrier's employees in loading, unloading or transshipping unchecked baggage shall be considered as gratuitous service to the passenger.

(3) Carrier is not liable for any damage directly and solely arising out of its compliance with any laws or with governmental regulations, orders or requirements, or from failure of the passenger to comply with same, or out of any cause beyond the carrier's control.

(4) (a) In accordance with article 22(1) of said convention or said convention amended by said protocol, BA agrees that, as to all international transportation by BA as defined in the said convention or said convention as amended by said protocol, which, according to the contract of carriage, includes a point in the United States of America or a point in Canada as a point of origin, point of destination, or agreed stopping place, BA shall not invoke the limitation of liability in article 22(1) of the convention as to any claim for recoverable compensatory damages arising under article 17 of the convention.

(b) BA shall not avail itself of any defense under article 20(1) of the convention with respect to that portion of such claim which does not exceed 100,000 SDRs.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (a) and (b) hereof, BA reserves all defenses available under the convention to any such claim. With respect to third parties, BA also reserves all rights of recourse against any other person, including without limitation, rights of contribution and indemnity.

(d) Neither the waiver of limits nor the waiver of defenses shall be applicable in respect of claims made by public social insurance or similar bodies (except with respect to any such bodies located in United States) however asserted. Such claims shall be subject to the limit in article 22(1) and to the defenses under article 20(1) of the convention.

Note: (Applicable only to transportation to and from the United States) in the United States, paragraph (c)(4) of rule 55 shall expire upon any final action of the department of transportation which does not make provision for tariffs identical to that paragraph.

(5) In any event, liability of carrier for delay of passenger shall not exceed the limitation set forth in article 22 of the Montreal convention.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (6) Carrier shall not be liable for the destruction, loss, damage or delay in delivery of property which is not acceptable for transportation in accordance with rule 115 or for any other loss or damage of whatever nature resulting from any such loss or damage or from the transportation of such property, including damage or delay to perishable items or loss or delay of unsuitably or inadequately packed items, to the extent that the destruction, loss or damage resulted from the inherent defect, quality or vice of the baggage, or, in case of delay, that the carrier, its agents, and servants took all measures that could reasonably be required to avoid the damage or that it was impossible to take such measures. This exclusion is applicable whether the non-acceptable property is included in the passenger's checked baggage with or without knowledge of the carrier.
- (7) where neither the Montreal convention nor the Warsaw convention system applies the liability limit for loss or delay of, or damage to baggage the amounts under the Montreal convention would apply.
- (8) Carrier is not liable for damage to a passenger's baggage caused by property contained in the passenger's baggage. Any passenger whose property caused damage to another passenger's baggage or to the property of carrier shall indemnify carrier for all losses and expenses incurred by carrier as a result thereof.
- (9) Carrier will refuse to accept any articles which do not constitute baggage as such term is defined herein, but if delivered to and received by carrier, such articles shall be deemed to be within the baggage valuation and limit of liability and shall be subject to the published rates and charges of carrier.
- (10) Liability - services of other airlines
- (a) A carrier issuing a ticket or checking baggage for carriage over the lines of others does so only as agent.
 - (b) No carrier shall be liable for the delay of a passenger, or the loss, damage or delay of unchecked baggage, not occurring on its own line; and no carrier shall be liable for the loss, damage or delay of checked baggage not occurring on its own line, except that the passenger shall have a right of action for such loss, damage or delay on the terms herein provided against the first carrier or the last carrier under the agreement to carry.
 - (c) No carrier shall be liable for the death or injury of a passenger not occurring on its own line (see note).
- Note: Except to the extent provided in paragraph (c)(4) above, rules affecting liability of carriers for

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

personal injury or death are not permitted to be included in tariffs filed pursuant to the laws of the United States, and paragraph (c)(10)(c) is included herein as part of the tariff filed with governments other than the United States and not as part of BA-1 tariff C.A.B. no. 505 issued by airline tariff publishing company, agent filed with the department of transportation.

- (11) Carrier shall not be liable in any event for any consequential or special damage arising from carriage subject to this tariff, whether or not carrier had knowledge that such damage might be incurred.
 - (12) whenever the liability of carrier is excluded or limited under these conditions, such exclusion or limitation shall apply to agents, servants or representatives of the carrier and also any carrier whose aircraft is used for carriage and its agents, servants or representatives.
- (D) Gratuitous transportation
- (1) Gratuitous transportation by carrier of persons as hereinafter described shall be governed by all the provisions of this rule, except subparagraphs (2) and (3) below and which follow, and by all other applicable rules of this tariff.
 - (a) Transportation of persons injured in aircraft accidents on the lines of carrier and physicians and nurses attending such persons.
 - (b) Transportation of persons, the object of which is that of providing relief in general epidemics, pestilence or other calamitous visitation.
 - (c) Transportation of persons, which is required by and authorized pursuant to part 223 of the economic regulations of the department of transportation.
 - (d) Transportation of persons which is subject to the convention.
 - (e) Transportation of officers, employees and servants of carrier traveling in the course of their employment and in the furtherance of carrier's business.
 - (2) Except in respect of gratuitous transportation of persons described in paragraph (d)(1) above, carrier in furnishing gratuitous transportation shall not be liable (the provisions in paragraphs (a) through (c) above to the contrary notwithstanding) under any circumstances whether of its own negligence or that of its officers, agents, representatives or employees, or otherwise, and the person using such free transportation on behalf of himself, his heirs, legal representatives, defendants and other parties in interest, and their representatives

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

assignees, releases and agrees to indemnify carrier, its officers, agents, representatives and employees from all liability (including cost and expenses), for any and all delay, and for failure to complete passage, and from any and all loss or damage to the property of such person.

- (3) Except in respect of gratuitous transportation of persons described in paragraph (d)(1) above, carrier in furnishing gratuitous transportation shall not be liable (the provisions in paragraph (a) through (c) to the contrary notwithstanding) under any circumstances whether of its own negligence or that of its officers agents, representatives or employees, or otherwise, and the person using such free transportation, on behalf of himself, his heirs, legal representatives, defendants and other parties in interest, and their representatives assignees, releases and agrees to indemnify carrier, its officers, agents representatives and employees from all liability (including cost and expenses) for any and all death or injury, to such person (see note).

Note: Except to the extent provided in paragraph (c)(4 and 5) above, rules affecting liability of carriers for personal injury or death are not permitted to be included in tariffs filed pursuant to the laws of the United States, and paragraph (d)(3) is included herein as part of the tariff filed with governments other than the United States and not as part of BA-1 tariff C.A.B. no. 505, issued by airline tariff publishing company, agent, filed with the department of transportation.

(E) Time limitations on claims and actions

- (1) no action shall lie in the case of damage to baggage unless the person entitled to delivery complains to an office of carrier forthwith after the discovery of the damage, and, at the latest, within seven (7) days from the date of receipt, and in the case of delay or loss, unless the complaint is made at the latest within twenty one (21) days for all carriers from the date on which the baggage has been placed at his disposal (in the case of delay) or should have been placed at his disposal (in the case of loss). Every complaint must be in writing and dispatched within the times aforesaid. Where carriage is not "international carriage" as defined in the convention, failure to give notice shall not be a bar to a suit where claimant proves that:
- (a) It was not reasonably possible for him to give such notice, or
 - (b) That notice was not given due to fraud on the part of carrier, or
 - (c) The management of carrier had knowledge of damage to passenger's baggage.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (2) Any right to damages against carrier shall be extinguished unless an action is brought within two (2) years reckoned from the date of arrival at the destination or from the date on which the aircraft ought to have arrived, or from the date on which the carriage stopped.
- (F) Overriding law, modification and waiver
 - (1) Overriding law
Insofar as any provision contained or referred to in the ticket or in this tariff may be contrary to mandatory law, government regulations, orders or requirements, such provision shall remain applicable to the extent that it is not over-ridden thereby. The invalidity of any provision shall not affect any other part.
 - (2) Modification and waiver
No agent, servant or representative of carrier has authority to alter, modify or waive any provisions of the contract of carriage or of this tariff.
 - (3) For the purpose of international carriage governed by the Montreal convention, the liability rules set out in the Montreal convention are fully incorporated herein and shall supersede and prevail over any provisions of this tariff which may be inconsistent with those rules.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 60 Reservations

(A) General

A ticket will be valid only for the flight(s) for which reservation(s) shall have been made, and only between the points named on the ticket or applicable flight coupons. A passenger holding an unused open-date ticket or portion thereof or miscellaneous charges order for onward travel or who wishes to change his ticketed reservation to another date, shall not be entitled to any preferential right with respect to the obtaining of a reservation.

(B) Conditions of reservations

Reservations shall be tentative unless and until the carrier has issued a validated ticket or exchange order for the carriage for which space is reserved, and the reservation is entered into the carrier's reservation system. Carrier will cancel a reservation at any time without notice on the failure of the passenger to purchase a ticket for the space reserved.

(C) Communication charges

The passenger will be charged for any communication expense paid or incurred by carrier for telephone, telegraph, radio or cable arising from a special request of the passenger concerning a reservation.

(D) Allocation of accommodations

Carrier does not guarantee allocation of any particular space in the aircraft or of a seat in the no smoking section of the aircraft.

(E) Arrival of passengers at airports

The passenger must present himself at the airport of departure for check-in at least 60 minutes prior to the schedule departure time of the flight on which he/she holds a reservation. If the passenger fails to arrive at such airport of departure by the established time limit or appears improperly documented and not ready to travel, carrier(s) will cancel space reserved for him/her. Departure will not be delayed for passengers who arrive at airports of departure too late for such formalities to be completed before scheduled departure time. Carrier(s) is not liable to the passenger for loss or expense due to passenger's failure to comply with this provision.

(F) Communication costs upon cancellation

Except as otherwise provided in this tariff, whenever a passenger cancels reservations made for him/her and such cancellation is not subject to a service charge carrier will require payment from the passenger to cover the communication costs of making such reservations and subsequent cancellation thereof.

(G) Reconfirmation of reservation

Carrier will cancel the reservation of an international portion of an itinerary (including the complete remaining international itinerary) of any passenger on

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

a flight operated by it:

- (1) From any stopover point: or
- (2) From the point of origin of the continuing or return trip, unless the passenger advises the carrier of his/her intention to use his/her reservation by communicating with a reservations or ticket office of the carrier at least 72 hours before scheduled departure of the flight. however, reconfirmation of reservations is not required if the passenger remains at any point less than 72 hours.

(H) Cancellation of continuing space

If a passenger fails to occupy space which has been reserved for him/her carrier will cancel all other reservations held by such passenger for continuing or return space. Carrier is not liable for such cancellation but carrier will refund in accordance with voluntary refunds provisions published herein.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 65 Tickets

(A) General

- (1) A ticket will not be issued and in any case carrier will not be obligated to carry until the passenger has paid the applicable fare or has complied with credit arrangements established by carrier.
- (2) A ticket which has not been validated or which has been altered, mutilated or improperly issued, shall not be valid.
- (3) No person shall be entitled to transportation except upon presentation of a valid ticket. Such tickets shall entitle the passenger to transportation only between points of origin and destination and via the routing designated thereon.
- (4) Acceptance of tickets (applicable to travel originating in the Philippines)
 - (a) All airlines operating to, from or through the Philippines, including off-line carriers with sales offices and/or general sales agents in the Philippines, are hereby prohibited from importing into the Philippines airline tickets issued outside the Philippines for international air transportation of passengers originating in the Philippines.
 - (b) All airlines operating to, from and/or through the Philippines shall ascertain whether or not the tickets for international air transportation of passengers originating in the Philippines, presented by such passengers at the airline check-in counters at the manila international airport, have been issued outside the Philippines. If so, said airlines shall not honor such tickets.
 - (c) Airline tickets issued outside the Philippines for international transportation of passengers originating in the Philippines shall not be valid for such transportation. (see notes 1 and 2 below)

note 1: for the purpose of this rule, a passenger traveling abroad from the Philippines shall be deemed originating in the Philippines if:

 - (a) He is a resident of the Philippines; or
 - (b) His travel abroad from the Philippines is subject to the payment of the travel tax imposed under pd1183, as amended; or
 - (c) The first leg of his actual

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

trip starts in the Philippines
as verified by the absence of
the corresponding immigration
entry on his passport
subsequent to the date of
issuance of the airline ticket abroad.

Note 2: For the purpose of this rule, an
airline ticket is deemed issued
outside the Philippines if it shows
on its face that it has been issued
outside the Philippines.

(B) validity for carriage

General

when validated, the ticket is good for carriage from
the airport at the place of departure to the airport at
the place of destination via the route shown therein
and for the applicable class of service and is valid
for one year from the date of commencement of flight
except as otherwise specified in carrier's tariffs.
each flight coupon will be accepted for carriage on the
date and flight for which accommodation has been
reserved. When flight coupons are issued on an "open
date" basis accommodation will be reserved upon
application subject to the availability of space. The
place and date of issue are set forth on the flight
coupons. Any extension of ticket validity will be in
accordance with carrier's tariff.

Exception 1: If the ticket is for or includes an
excursion or other special fare having a
shorter period of ticket validity than
indicated above, such shorter period of
validity shall apply only in respect to
such excursion or special fare
transportation.

Exception 2: If no portion of the ticket is used, the
period of validity will be one year from
date of issuance of the ticket.

- (C) Coupon sequence and production of the ticket
flight coupons will be honored in sequence from the
place of departure as shown on the passenger coupon.
the passenger throughout his journey must retain the
passenger coupon and all flight coupons of the ticket
not previously surrendered to carrier. He/she must,
when required, produce the ticket or surrender any
applicable portion to carrier.

(D) Periods of validity

- (1) Extension of ticket validity
tickets expire at midnight on the date of
expiration of ticket validity, except that such
period of validity will be extended by carrier
without additional collection of fare as follows:
(a) For no longer than seven days beyond the
original limit when a passenger who holds a
ticket valid for one year is unable to obtain
space at time of application to carrier.
(b) For no longer than thirty days beyond the
original limit when carrier is unable to
provide previously confirmed space; or a

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

flight is cancelled or postponed during the period of validity; a scheduled stop which is either a stopover or destination for the passenger is omitted; carrier substitutes a different class of service, or causes a passenger to miss a connection, or fails to operate a flight reasonably according to schedule.

- (c) Until the date when the passenger who is prevented from traveling within the period of validity of his ticket by reason of illness, becomes fit to travel according to a medical certificate, or after such date from the point where the journey is resumed or from the last connection point. Provided, that when the flight coupons remaining in a ticket having a one year validity involve one or more stopovers, the validity of such ticket will be extended for not more than 3 months from the date shown on such certificate. In such circumstances, carrier will extend similarly the period of validity of tickets of persons traveling with an incapacitated passenger.
- (d) For no longer than forty-five (45) days after the date of death of a passenger for tickets of the persons accompanying the deceased passenger.
- (e) A miscellaneous charges order issued without definite date of passage must be presented for a ticket within one year from the date of issue; otherwise it will not be honored for a ticket.
- (2) waiver of minimum/maximum stay requirements
 - (a) when a ticket is sold at a special fare containing a minimum stay requirement, the minimum stay requirement will be waived on presentation of a death certificate or copy thereof for passengers who are:
 - (i) Members of the immediate family of a passenger who dies en route, or
 - (ii) other persons actually accompanying a passenger who dies en route.
 - (b) If a passenger holding a special fare ticket with a minimum stay requirement desires to commence the return before the expiry of the minimum stay period owing to the death of an immediate family member not accompanying the passenger and a death certificate or copy thereof is not immediately available, the passenger will be entitled to a refund of the additional amounts paid to permit earlier return, on presentation of a death certificate attesting to the death of such family member after the passenger's commencement of travel.
- (E) Absence, loss or irregularities of ticket
carrier will refuse carriage to any person not in

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

possession of a valid ticket. In case of loss or non-presentation of the ticket or the applicable portion thereof, carriage will not be furnished for that part of the trip covered by such ticket or portion thereof until the passenger purchases another ticket at the current applicable fare for the carriage to be performed. Carrier will not accept a ticket if any part of it is mutilated or if it has been altered by other than carrier or it is presented without the passenger coupon and all unused flight coupons. Notwithstanding the foregoing, carrier will issue at the passenger's request a new ticket to replace the lost one upon receipt of proof of loss satisfactory to carrier and if the circumstances of the case in carrier's opinion warrant such action; provided, that the passenger agrees in such form as may be prescribed by carrier, to indemnify carrier for any loss or damage which carrier may sustain by reason thereof.

(F) Non-Transferability

- (1) A ticket is not transferable, but carrier shall not be liable to the person entitled to be transported or to the person entitled to receive such refund for honoring or refunding such ticket when presented by someone other than the person entitled to be transported thereunder or to a refund in connection therewith.
- (2) If a ticket is in fact used by any person other than the person to whom it was issued, with or without the knowledge and consent of the person to whom it was issued, carrier will not be liable for the destruction, damage or delay of such unauthorized person's baggage or other personal property arising from or in connection with such unauthorized use.
- (3) If a ticket is in fact used by any person other than the person to whom it was issued, with or without the knowledge and consent of the person to whom it was issued, carrier will not be liable for the death or injury of such unauthorized person arising from or in connection with such unauthorized use (see note).

Note: Except to the extent provided in rule 55(c)(4) (liability of carriers), rules affecting liability of carriers for personal injury or death are not permitted to be included in tariffs filed pursuant to the laws of the United States and this rule is included herein as part of the tariff filed with governments other than the United States and not as part of BA-1 tariff C.A.B. no. 505 filed with the department of transportation.

(G) Prepaid ticket advice

(1) General

- (a) Tickets may be purchased by means of a prepaid ticket advice (PTA), however unless otherwise provided, payment for a PTA will not constitute ticket issuance. The

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

ticketing time limit requirement, when specified in the rule governing the applicable fare will be met only when the ticket itself is issued.

(b) The PTA charge is non-refundable.

(2) Service charge

(a) unless otherwise provided, purchase of a prepaid ticket advice (PTA) will constitute purchase and issuance of ticket.

(b) The carrier will impose a service charge, as stated below, for each prepaid ticket advice (PTA) issued. This service charge is not subject to any discount and cannot be refunded. The charge shall accrue to the carrier issuing the pta.

service charge

USD CAD

35.00 54.00 (Applicable for travel
between Canada and
area 2/3 and within
area 2/3

54.00 (applicable for travel
wholly within area 1)

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 75 Currency of Payment

Subject to exchange laws and government regulations, the following rules shall apply:

- (A) Payment in country of commencement of transportation payment shall be made as follows:
 - (1) In the currency of the country of commencement of transportation, or
 - (2) In any currency acceptable to the carrier, provided that the equivalent of the local currency fare is collected at the bankers buying rate of exchange in effect on the date of issuance of the transportation document.
- (B) Payment outside the country of commencement of transportation
Payment shall be made as follows:
 - (1) The amount to be paid shall be determined by converting the total amount to be collected, expressed in the currency of the country of commencement of transportation, into the currency of the country of payment at the applicable bankers selling rate of exchange in effect on the date of the transaction.
 - (2) Payment shall be made either in the currency of the country of payment, or in any currency acceptable to the carrier, provided that the equivalent of the local currency amount of the country of payment established in accordance with paragraph (1) above is collected at the bankers buyers rate of exchange on the date of the transaction.
- (C) Rates of exchange
 - (1) (Applicable for the USA)
The bankers rates referred to in the payment rules means the unit rate published each Tuesday in the wall street journal under the heading "Foreign Exchange". This rate will be applicable from wednesday of each week up to and including Tuesday of the following week. When a national holiday falls on Monday, foreign exchange rates do not appear in the Tuesday edition of the wall street journal. In such exceptional cases, the previous week's rates are used through wednesday instead of Tuesday and the wednesday edition of the wall street journal will be used for the period Thursday through Tuesday.
 - (2) (Applicable for Canada)
The bankers buying rate or bankers selling rates means the unit rate published in the Toronto globe and mail Friday edition each week, as the foreign exchange mid market rate in Canadian funds. For currencies not quoted in such publication, the bankers rate shall mean the bank buying rate quoted by the royal bank of Canada, main office in

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Winnipeg, as of the close of business on Thursday of each week. These rates will be applicable from Monday of the following week up to and including the following Sunday.

(D) En-Route reassessment of fare

- (1) The fare will be reassessed in the currency of the country of commencement of transportation.
- (2) The local currency fares to be used will be those applicable at the time of commencement of transportation.
- (3) The IATA rate of exchange to be used will be that applicable at the time of original ticket issuance.
- (4) If an en-route reassessment of the fare results in a refund, the amount of the refund shall be converted using the banker's rate applicable at the date of the refund, except when original payment has been made in a currency other than the currency of the country of commencement of transportation, refunds in the same currency as originally tendered will be made at the exchange rate used for the original payment.
- (5) If an en-route reassessment of the fare results in an additional collection, the amount of additional collection shall be converted using the banker's selling rate applicable at the date of original collection.

Note: BA will pay the refund in the same form (i.e. cash, check, credit card, etc.) That was used in purchasing the original transportation document. BA, in making the refund, will observe any refund restriction that may be published in the applicable rules governing the Original transportation document. Further, BA will observe a government or BA restriction imposed on the conversion and refund of currencies outside the country whose currency was originally collected.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 80 Revised Routings, Failure to Carry and Missed Connections

(A) Changes requested by passenger

- (1) At the passenger's request, carrier will effect a change in the routing (other than the point of origin), carrier(s), class(s) of service, destination, fare or validity specified in an unused ticket, flight coupon(s) or miscellaneous charges order by issuing a new ticket or by endorsing such unused ticket flight coupon(s) or miscellaneous charges order, provided that:
 - (a) Such carrier issued the original ticket; or
 - (b) Such carrier designated in the "via carrier" box, or no carrier is designated in the "via carrier" box, of the unused flight coupon or miscellaneous charges order for the first onward carriage from the point on the route which the passenger desires the change to commence. However, where the carrier who issued the ticket is designated as carrier for any subsequent section(s) and has an office or general agent, who is authorized to make endorsements, at the point on route where the changes are to commence or where the passenger makes his/her request for such change, the reissuing carrier shall obtain such issuing carrier's endorsement; or
 - (c) Such carrier has received written or telegraphic authority to do so from the carrier entitled, under (a) or (b) above, to effect the change.
- (2) when the rerouting results in a change of fare, the new fare and charges shall be constructed as follows:
 - (a) (Not applicable to/from points in the U.S.A.)
 - If the destination is unchanged, the new fare shall be constructed from the last fare construction point preceding the point at which the rerouting takes place, as shown on the ticket submitted for rerouting, to the fare construction point shown on the ticket submitted for rerouting, beyond which the original fare construction remains applicable.

Note: For the purpose of this rule, fare construction point, as used herein, means the point to which the previous fare was calculated.
 - (b) (Not applicable to/from points in the U.S.A.)
 - If the destination is changed, the new fare shall be constructed from the last fare construction point preceding the point at which the rerouting takes place, as shown on the ticket submitted for rerouting, to the new destination.

Note 1: The points of origin and

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

destination, as well as the point of outward destination in the case of a round trip, shall also be fare construction points and the fares and charges to be used for the construction of the new fare shall be those which would have been applicable as of the date of commencement of carriage.

Note 2: For the purpose of this rule, fare construction point, as used herein, means the point to the which the previous fare was calculated.

- (c) (Applicable only to/from points in the U.S.A.) - the new fare shall be calculated upon the basis of that which would have been applicable had the passenger purchased transportation for the revised itinerary (which includes those points for which transportation has already been completed) prior to departure from point of origin.
 - (d) Additional passage at the through fare and charges shall not be permitted unless request thereof has been made prior to arrival at the destination named on the original ticket or miscellaneous charges order and after carriage has commenced.
 - (i) A one-way ticket shall not be converted into a round, circle or open jaw trip ticket at the round, circle or open jaw trip discount for any portion already flown. The discount will be applied only to any rerouted portion of the trip and only from the point of rerouting, not based on any portion of the trip already flown.
 - (ii) A round, circle or discounted open jaw trip ticket can be converted into any other one of these categories provided that the request therefor is made prior to arrival at the destination named on the original ticket or miscellaneous charges order.
 - (iii) Once travel on a fare component has been completed, such fare component may not be used for subsequent voluntary rerouting.
 - (e) Inclusive tours
Nothing herein shall be deemed to permit a passenger traveling on an inclusive tour to voluntarily change his routing to a carrier not participating in the tour and still retain the inclusive tour benefits.
- (3) Any difference between the fares and charges applicable under (2) above, and the fares and charges paid by the passenger, will be collected from the passenger by the carrier accomplishing the rerouting who will also pay to the passenger

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

any amounts due on account of refunds.

- (4) The expiration date of any new ticket issued for a revised routing will be limited to the expiration date that would have been applicable had the new ticket been issued on the date of sale of the original ticket or miscellaneous charges order.
- (5) Time limits on cancellations and charges for late cancellations will be applicable to revised routings requested by the passenger.
- (6) When a ticket is presented for rerouting and the only coupons remaining in the ticket are for domestic transportation, such ticket shall not be rerouted for further international carriage. For this rule, Canada and the U.S.A. are considered as one country and Scandinavia is considered as one country.
- (7) When a totally unused ticket is presented for a change of journey, the ticket shall be refunded and a new ticket shall be issued. The fare for the new journey shall be reassessed based on the fares applicable at the time of commencement of the new transportation and the IATA rate of exchange applicable at the time of reassessment. The international sales indicator shall not be carried forward to the new ticket.

(B) Involuntary revised routings

In the event the carrier cancels a flight, fails to operate according to schedules, substitutes a different type of equipment or different class of service, is unable to provide previously confirmed space, or the passenger is refused passage or removed, in accordance with rule 25 (refusal to transport) herein, the carrier will either:

- (1) Carry the passenger on another of its passenger aircraft on which space is available; or
- (2) Endorse to another carrier or to any other transportation service the unused portion of the ticket for purposes of rerouting; or
- (3) Reroute the passenger to the destination named on the ticket or applicable portion thereof by its own services or by other means of transportation and, if the fare, excess baggage charges and any applicable service charge for the revised routing is higher than the refund value of the ticket or applicable portions as determined from rule 90 (refunds) herein, the carrier will require no additional payment from the passenger, but will refund the difference if the fare and charges for the revised routing are lower; or
- (4) Make involuntary refund in accordance with the provisions of rule 90 (refunds) herein.

(C) Missed connections

In the event a passenger misses an onward connecting flight on which space has been reserved for him/her because the delivering carrier did not operate its flight according to schedules or changed the schedule of such flight, the delivering carrier will arrange

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- for the carriage of the passenger or make involuntary refund in accordance with rule 90 (refunds) herein.
- (D) Free baggage allowance
an involuntary rerouted passenger shall be entitled to retain the free baggage allowance applicable for the type of service originally paid. This provision shall apply even though the passenger may be transferred from a first class flight to an economy/tourist/coach/thrift class and is entitled to a fare refund.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 85 Schedules, Delays and Cancellations

- (A) The times shown in timetables or elsewhere are approximate and not guaranteed, and form no part of the contract of carriage. given that passengers have a right to information on flight times and schedule changes, British Airways will make reasonable efforts to inform passengers of delays, cancellations and scheduled changes and to the extent possible, the reason for the delay or change.
- (B) Cancellations
 - (1) Carrier may, without notice, substitute alternate carriers or aircraft.
 - (2) The carrier is liable for damage due to delay unless the carrier can prove that it took all reasonable measures to avoid the damage or that those measures were impossible to take.
 - (3) Carrier will cancel the right or further right of carriage of the passenger and his baggage upon the refusal of the passenger, after demand by carrier, to pay the fare or the portion thereof so demanded, or to pay any charge so demanded and assessable with respect to the baggage of the passenger without being subject to any liability therefor except to refund, in accordance herewith, the unused portion of the fare and baggage charge(s) previously paid, if any.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 87 Denied Boarding Compensation

(A) Definitions

For the purpose of this rule, except as otherwise specifically provided herein:

airport means the airport at which the direct or connecting flight, on which the passenger holds confirmed reserved space, is planned to arrive or some other airport serving the same metropolitan area, provided that transportation to the other airport is accepted (i.e. Used) by the passenger.

alternate transportation is air transportation (by an airline licensed by the department of transportation) or other transportation used by the passenger which at the time the arrangement is made is planned to arrive at the passenger's next scheduled stopover (of 4 hours or longer) or if none at the airport of final destination no later than 4 hours after the passenger's originally scheduled arrival time.

carrier means

(1) A direct air carrier, except a helicopter operator holding a certificate issued by the department of transportation pursuant to section 401(d)(1), 401(d)(2), 401(d)(5), or 401(d)(8) of the act, or an exemption from section 401(a) of the act, authorizing the transportation of persons, or

(2) A foreign route air carrier holding a permit issued by the department of transportation pursuant to section 402 of the act, or an exemption from section 402 of the act, authorizing the scheduled foreign air transportation of persons.

Comparable air transportation means transportation provided to passenger at no extra cost by a carrier as defined above.

Confirmed reserved space means space on a specific date and on a specific flight and class of service of a carrier which has been requested by a passenger and which the carrier or its agent has verified, by appropriate notation on the ticket or in any other manner provided therefore by the carrier as being reserved for the accommodation of the passenger.

stopover means a deliberate interruption of a journey by the passenger, scheduled to exceed four hours, at a point between the place of departure and the place of final destination.

The sum of the values of the remaining flight coupons means the sum of the applicable one-way fares including any surcharges and air transportation taxes, less any applicable discounts.

volunteer means a person who responds to carrier's request for volunteers and who willingly accepts carrier's offer of compensation, in any amount, in exchange for relinquishing his confirmed reserved

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

space. Any other passenger denied boarding is considered for the purposes of this rule to have been denied boarding involuntarily, even if he accepts denied boarding compensation.

- (B) Applicable between points in Canada and points in the European Union served by British Airways when carrier is unable to provide previously confirmed space due to more passengers holding confirmed reservations and tickets on a flight than there are available seats on that flight, such carrier will:
- (1) Transport persons who are denied confirmed reserved space, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, on its next flight on which space is available, at no additional cost to the passenger regardless of class of service, or;
 - (2) If the carrier causing such delay is unable to provide onward transportation acceptable to the passenger, the carrier will provide such transportation on the service of any other carrier or combination of carriers in the same class of service as passenger's outbound flight or in a different class of service at no additional cost to the passenger and subject to the availability of space and acceptability of the passenger providing such flights will be used without stopover and will provide an earlier arrival time at the passenger's destination or next point of stopover or transfer points; and
 - (3) Carrier causing such delay will compensate such passenger for carrier's failure to provide confirmed space as follows:
 - (a) Conditions for payment of compensation subject to the exceptions in this subparagraph, carrier will tender to the passenger the amount of compensation specified in subparagraph (b) when:
 - (i) Passenger holding a ticket for confirmed reserved space presents himself for carriage at the appropriate time and place, having complied fully with the carrier's requirements as to ticketing, check-in and reconfirmation procedure, and being acceptable for transportation under carrier's tariff; and
 - (ii) The flight for which the passenger holds confirmed reserved space is unable to accommodate the passenger and departs without him.
 - Exception 1: The passenger will not be eligible for compensation if the flight on which the passenger holds confirmed reserved space is unable to accommodate him because of:
 - (aa) Government requisition of space, or
 - (bb) Substitution of equipment of lesser capacity when required by operational

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

or safety reasons.

Exception 2: The passenger will not be eligible for compensation if he is offered accommodations or is seated in a section of the aircraft other than that specified on his ticket at no extra charge, except that a passenger seated in a section for which a lower fare applies shall be entitled to an appropriate refund.

- (b) Amount of compensation payable for flights from Canada to the European Union
 - (i) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b)(3)(a) of this rule, carrier will tender liquidated damages for delay at arrival at point of destination caused by involuntary denied boarding cash or equivalent in the amount of CAD 400 for delay of 0 to 4 hours and in the amount of CAD 800 for delay over 4 hours.
 - (ii) Said tender will be made by carrier in the day and at the place where the failure occurs, and if accepted will be receipted for by the passenger. provided, however, that when carrier arranges, for by the passenger's convenience, alternate means of transportation which departs prior to the time such tender can be made to the passenger, tender shall be made by mail or other means within 24 hours after the time the failure occurs.
 - (iii) At the passenger's option carrier may compensate the passenger with a voucher valid for future transportation in lieu of monetary compensation. The amount of the transportation voucher offered shall be equal to 300 percent of the monetary compensation due to the passenger under subsection (i) and will be validated only for travel on BA. The transportation voucher will be valid for one year from the date of issue and will be non-refundable and non-transferable. the passenger is entitled to exchange a travel voucher for monetary compensation at a rate of CAD 1 for CAD 3 of voucher value within one month of the date on the voucher.
- (c) Amount of compensation payable for flights from the European Union to Canada
 - (i) Subject to the provisions of paragraph(b)(3)(a) of this rule, carrier will tender liquidated damages for delay at arrival at point of destination caused by involuntary denied boarding

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

cash or equivalent in the amount of 300 EUR for delay of 0 to 4 hours and in the amount of 600 EUR for delay over 4 hours.

- (ii) Said tender will be made by carrier in the day and at the place where the failure occurs, and if accepted will be receipted for by the passenger. provided, however, that when carrier arranges, for by the passenger's convenience, alternate means of transportation which departs prior to the time such tender can be made to the passenger, tender shall be made by mail or other means within 24 hours after the time the failure occurs.
- (iii) At the passenger's option, carrier may compensate the passenger with a voucher valid for future transportation in lieu of monetary compensation. The amount of the transportation voucher offered shall be equal to 300 percent of the monetary compensation due to the passenger under subsection (i) and will be validated only for travel on BA. The transportation voucher will be valid for one year from the date of issue and will be non-refundable and non-transferable. the passenger is entitled to exchange a travel voucher for monetary compensation at a rate of 1 EUR for 3 EUR of voucher value within one month of the date on the voucher.

- (4) Carrier shall furnish all passengers who are denied boarding involuntarily from flights on which they hold confirmed reserved space a copy of the following written statement:
compensation for denied boarding
if you have been denied a reserved seat on British Airways, you are probably entitled to monetary compensation. This notice explains the airline's obligations and the passenger's rights in the case of an oversold flight.

- Compensation for involuntary denied boarding
if you are denied boarding involuntarily, you are entitled to a payment of "denied boarding compensation" from the airline unless:
- (a) You have not fully complied with the airline's ticketing, check-in, and reconfirmation requirements, or you are not acceptable for transportation under the airline's tariff filed with the CTA(a); or
 - (b) You are denied boarding because the flight is cancelled; or
 - (c) You are denied boarding because of government requisition of space or because a smaller capacity aircraft was substituted for safety or operational reasons; or

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (d) You are offered accommodations in a section of the aircraft other than that specified in your ticket, at no extra charge. (a passenger seated in a section for which a lower fare is charged must be given an appropriate refund.)
 - (C) Applicable only to flights or portions of flights originating in the United States
 - (1) Boarding priority

In the event of an oversold flight, carrier will initially request passengers to volunteer for denied boarding. If there are an insufficient number of volunteers, passengers will be involuntarily denied boarding in accordance with the following order of priority.

 - (a) Standby passengers and airline or travel industry related employees traveling on a reduced or concessional fare basis.
 - (b) Passengers paying less than the full published economy class fare.
 - (c) Passengers paying the full published economy class fare.
 - (d) Passengers paying the full club class fare.
 - (e) Passengers paying the full published first class fare.
 - (f) Unaccompanied young passengers, stretcher cases and escorts and carrier employees whose movement is of a high degree of urgency such as repositioning crews, engineers traveling to urgent operational duty or traveling to or from the scene of an aircraft accident.
 - (2) Conditions for payment of compensation subject to the exceptions in this subparagraph, carrier will tender to passenger denied boarding involuntarily the amount of compensation specified in subparagraph 3 when:
 - (a) Passenger holding a ticket for confirmed reserved space presents himself/herself for carriage at the appropriate time and place, having complied fully with carrier's requirements as to ticketing, check-in and reconfirmation procedures and being acceptable for transportation under carrier's tariff; and
 - (b) The flight for which the passenger holds confirmed reserved space is unable to accommodate the passenger and departs without him/her.
- Note: Check-in means that the passenger must present himself at the airport for check-in at least 60 minutes prior to the scheduled departure of the flight on which he holds confirmed reserved space:
- Exception: the Passenger will not be eligible for compensation if the flight upon which the passenger holds confirmed space is unable

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

to accommodate him/her because of:

- (i) Substitution of equipment of lesser capacity when required by operation and/or safety reasons; or
- (ii) Passenger is accommodated on the flight for which he holds confirmed reserved space, but is offered accommodations or is seated in a compartment of the aircraft other than that specified on his/her ticket, provided that a passenger seated in a section for which a lower fare is charged shall be entitled to an appropriate refund;
- (iii) Passenger is traveling on a standby fare or, is an airline or travel industry related employee traveling on a reduced or concessional fare basis.
- (iv) Passenger is able to be accommodated on another flight or flights that are planning to reach his/her destination within one hour of the scheduled arrival of his/her original flight.

(3) Amount of compensation payable for denied boarding involuntarily subject to the provisions of subparagraph (2) of this rule, carrier shall provide for compensation to be paid to a passenger denied boarding involuntarily at a rate of 200 percent of the sum of the passenger's remaining flight coupons up to the passenger's next stopover or, if none, to his destination, with a USD 400.00 maximum.

Exception 1: If a carrier arranges for comparable air transportation used by the passenger which, at the time such arrangements are made, is planned to arrive at the passenger's next point of stopover or destination not later than 4 hours after the time of the service on which the passenger held confirmed space, the compensation will be 50 percent of the amount specified above with a USD 200.00 maximum.

Exception 2: At the passengers option carrier may compensate the passenger with credit valid for transportation in lieu of monetary compensation. The

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

amount of the transportation credit offered shall be equal to or greater than the monetary compensation due the passenger and will be validated only for travel on BA. The transportation credit will be valid for one year from the date of issue and will be non-refundable and non-transferable.

A tender shall be made by the carrier on the day and place the denied boarding occurs. Provided, however, that when carrier arranges for the passenger's convenience, alternative means of transportation which departs prior to the time such tender can be made to the passenger, a tender shall be made by mail or other means within 24 hours after the time the failure occurs. If the tender is accepted, i.e., used by the passenger, it shall constitute full compensation and liquidated damages for all actual or anticipatory damages incurred or to be incurred by the passenger as a result of carrier's failure to provide the passenger with confirmed reserved space and carrier shall have no further liability to the passenger in respect thereof.

(4) For the purpose of this rule:

Confirmed reserved space means space on specific date and on a specific flight and class of service of a carrier which has been requested by a passenger and which the carrier or its agent has verified, by appropriate notation on the ticket or in any other manner provided therefore by the carrier's tariff as being reserved for the accommodation of the passenger, except that confirmed reserved space shall not include a verification of reserved space, on flights or portions of flights of foreign air carriers, which originates outside the United States, its territories or possessions.

(5) Written explanation of denied boarding compensation and boarding priorities

the following notice will be furnished to passengers immediately after a denied boarding occurs and will be made available on request at the carrier's airport ticketing points and boarding location.

Compensation for denied boarding
if you have been denied a reserved seat on carrier (the applicable carrier abbreviation will be substituted for the term "carrier" in the notice distributed to the passenger), you are probably entitled to a monetary compensation. This notice explains the airline's obligations and the passenger's rights in the case of an oversold flight, in accordance with regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation.
Volunteers and boarding priorities

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

if a flight is oversold (more passengers hold confirmed reservations than there are seats available), no one may be denied boarding against his will until airline personnel first ask for volunteers who will give up their reservation willingly, in exchange for a payment of the airline's choosing. If there are not enough volunteers, other passengers may be denied boarding involuntarily in accordance with the following boarding priority:

- (a) Standby passengers and airline or travel industry related employees traveling on a reduced or concessional fare basis.
- (b) passengers paying less than the full published economy class fare.
- (c) Passengers paying the full published economy class fare.
- (d) Passengers paying the full published club class fare.
- (e) Passengers paying the full published first class fare.
- (f) Unaccompanied young passengers, stretcher cases and escorts and carrier employees whose movement is of a high degree of urgency such as repositioning crews, engineers traveling to urgent operational duty or traveling to or from the scene of an aircraft accident.

Compensation for involuntary denied boarding

If you are denied boarding involuntarily, you are entitled to a payment of "denied boarding compensation" from the airline unless:

- (a) You have not fully complied with the airline's ticketing, check-in, and reconfirmation requirements, or you are not acceptable for transportation under the airline's tariff filed with the D.O.T.; or
- (b) You are denied boarding because the flight is cancelled; or
- (c) You are denied boarding because a smaller capacity aircraft was substituted for safety or operational reasons; or
- (d) You are offered accommodations in a section of the aircraft other than that specified on your ticket, at no extra charge. (a passenger who is seated in a section for which a lower fare is charged must be given an appropriate refund.)
- (e) The airline is able to place you on another flight or flights that are planned to reach your final destination within one hour of the scheduled arrival of your original flight.

Amount of denied boarding compensation

Passengers who are eligible for denied boarding compensation must be offered a payment equal to the sum of the face value of their ticket coupons, with a \$200.00 maximum. However, if the airline cannot arrange "alternate transportation" for the passenger, the compensation is doubled (\$400.00

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

maximum). The "value" of a ticket coupon is the one-way fare for the flight shown on the coupon, including any surcharge and air transportation tax, minus any applicable discount. All flight coupons, including connecting flights, to the passenger's destination or first 4-hour stopover are used to compute the compensation.

Method of payment

The airline must give each passenger who qualifies for denied boarding compensation, a payment by check or draft for the amount specified above, on the day and place the involuntary denied boarding occurs. However, if the airline arranges alternate transportation for the passenger's convenience that departs before the payment can be made, the payment will be sent to the passenger within 24 hours. The carrier may offer free tickets in place of the cash payment. The passenger may, however, refuse all compensation and bring private legal action.

Passenger's options

Acceptance of the compensation (by endorsing the check or draft within 30 days) relieves carrier (the applicable carrier abbreviation will be substituted for the term "carrier" in the notice distributed to the passenger from any further liability to the passenger) caused by its failure to honor the confirmed reservation. However, the passenger may decline the payment and seek to recover damages in a court of law or in some other manner.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 90 Refunds

(A) General

- (1) In the case of refund, whether due to failure of the carrier to provide the accommodation called for by the ticket, or due to voluntary change of arrangements by the passenger, the conditions and amount of refund will be governed by carrier's tariffs.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (f) of this rule, refund by the carrier for an unused ticket or portion thereof or miscellaneous charges order will be made to the person named as the passenger in such ticket or miscellaneous charges order unless at the time of purchase the purchaser designates on the ticket or miscellaneous charges order another person to whom the refund shall be made, in which event, refund will be made to persons so designated, and only upon delivery of the passenger coupon, all unused flight coupons of the ticket or miscellaneous charges order and one additional proof of amount paid, either canceled check, credit card receipt, or cash receipt. A refund made in accordance with this procedure to a person representing him as the person named or designated in the ticket or miscellaneous charges order will be considered a valid refund and carrier will not be liable to the true passenger for another refund.
Exception 1: Refund in accordance with paragraph (e) below of tickets for transportation which have been issued against a credit card will be made only to the credit card account of the person to whom such credit card has been issued.
Exception 2: Refund of a ticket which has been issued pursuant to a prepaid ticket advice (PTA) will be made to the person who paid carrier for the ticket.
- (3) Carrier will refuse to refund on a ticket which as been presented to government officials of a country or to carrier as evidence of intention to depart therefrom unless the passenger establishes to carrier's satisfaction that he has permission to remain in the country or that he will depart therefrom by another carrier or conveyance.

(B) Currency

All refunds will be subject to government laws, rules, regulations or orders of the country in which the ticket was originally purchased and of the country in which the refund is being made. Subject to the foregoing provisions, refunds will be made in the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

currency in which the fare was paid, or in lawful currency of the country of the carrier making the refund or of the country where the refund is made, or in the currency of the country in which the ticket was purchased, in an amount equivalent to the amount due in the currency in which the fare or fares for the flight covered by the ticket as originally issued was collected.

(C) Special handling by carrier

Carrier will make all or any individual refunds through its general accounting offices or regional sales or accounting offices, and will require prior written applications for refunds to be prepared by passenger on special forms furnished by carrier.

(D) Involuntary refunds

(See also rule 80 (revised routings, failure to carry and missed connections) and rule 87 (denied boarding compensation) - for the purpose of this paragraph, the term "involuntary refund" shall mean any refund to a passenger who is prevented from using the carriage provided for in his ticket because of cancellation of flight, inability of carrier to provide previously confirmed space, substitution of a different type of equipment or different class of service by carrier, missed connections, postponement or delay of flight, omission of a scheduled stop, or removal or refusal to carry under conditions prescribed in rule 25, (refusal to transport) will be computed as follows:

(1) When no portion of the trip has been made, the amount of refund will be equal to the fare paid.

(2) When a portion of the trip has been made, the amount of refund will be:

(a) Either an amount equal to the one-way fare less the same rate of discount, if any, that was applied in computing the original one-way fare (or on round or circle trip tickets, one-half of the round trip fare) and charges applicable to the unused transportation from the point of termination to the destination or stopover point named on the ticket or to the point at which transportation is to be resumed, via:

(i) The routing specified on the ticket, if the point of termination was on such routing; or

(ii) The routing of any carrier operating between such points, if the point of termination was not on the routing specified on the ticket; in such case the amount of refund will be based on the lowest fare applicable between such points; or

(b) The difference between the fare paid and the fare for the transportation used, whichever is higher.

Exception: When a passenger holding a ticket for carriage for a higher class of service between an origin and

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

a destination is required by carrier to use a lower class of service for any portion of such carriage, the amount of refund will be as follows:

- (i) For one-way tickets: the difference between the fare for the higher class of service and the fare for the lower class of service between the points where the lower class service is used;
- (ii) For round trip, circle trip or open-jaw tickets: the difference between 50 percent of the round trip fare for the higher class of service and 50 percent of the round trip fare for the lower class of service between the points where the lower class of service is used.
For the purpose of this exception, fares are published in the following descending order of classes of service:
 - (a) Concorde fares.
 - (b) First class fares.
 - (c) Business (club) class fares.
 - (d) Economy class fares.

- (3) The service charge provided for in rule 60 (reservations) herein, will not be assessed, and any communication expenses paid by the passenger in accordance with rule 60 (reservations) will be refunded, or if such expense at the time has not been collected by carrier, its collection will be waived.

(e) Voluntary refunds

For the purpose of this paragraph, the term "voluntary refund" shall mean any refund of a ticket or portion thereof other than an involuntary refund, as described in paragraph (d) of this rule. Voluntary refunds shall be computed as follows:

- (1) If no portion of the ticket has been used, refund will be the full amount of the fare paid, less any applicable service charge and communication expenses, (see rules 65 (tickets) and 60 (reservations)); or
- (2) If a portion of a ticket has been used, refund will be made in an amount equal to the difference, if any, between the fare paid and the applicable fare between the points between which the ticket has been used, less any applicable service charge and communication expenses. (see rules 65

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

(tickets) and 60 (reservations).

(3) when the refunding of any portion of a ticket would result in the use of such ticket between any points where the carriage of traffic is prohibited, the refund, if any, will be determined as if such ticket has been used to a point beyond which would not result in the violation of carrier's operating rights or privileges. The passenger will be refunded the difference between the fare paid from the point of origin to such farther point and the total fare paid, less any applicable charges.

(4) A penalty for voluntary cancellation shall not apply and the total amount paid shall be refunded if such cancellation is made after an increase in the fare is made applicable between the time of the initial payment and the date of travel.

(5) Service charges

(Applicable only to special economy fares between points in the U.S.A. and points in France) a service charge of USD 25.00 will be assessed in any case where the passenger requests a refund of any unused portion of a ticket. In the event the refund is affected by a passenger sales agent, one half of this service charge will accrue to such agent and one half will accrue to carrier.

Exception: This service charge will not apply when the unused portion of an economy class ticket is used as a credit toward the purchase of a Concorde, first class, business class or economy class ticket.

(F) Lost ticket

The following provisions will govern refund of a lost ticket or unused portion thereof:

(1) when a lost ticket or portion thereof is not found, refund as stipulated will be made upon receipt of proof of loss satisfactory to carrier and after receipt of written request for refund from the passenger. Refund will only be made provided that the lost ticket or portion thereof has not been honored for transportation of, or refunded, upon surrender by any person prior to the time the refund is made and further provided that the passenger agrees to indemnify and hold carrier harmless against any and all loss, damage, claim or expense, including without limitation, reasonable attorney fees, which carrier may suffer or incur by reason of the making of such refund and/or the subsequent presentation of said ticket(s) for transportation or refund of any other use whatsoever.

refund will be made on one of the following bases, whichever is applicable:

(a) If no portion of the ticket has been used, and:

(i) The passenger has not purchased a replacement ticket, refund will be the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- full amount of the fare paid.
- (ii) The passenger has purchased a replacement ticket, the carrier which issued the original ticket will refund to the passenger the fare paid for such replacement ticket.
- (b) If a portion of the ticket has been used, and:
- (i) The passenger has not purchased a replacement ticket, refund will be made in an amount equal to the difference, if any, between the fare paid and the applicable fare between the points between which the ticket has been actually used:
 - (ii) The passenger has purchased a replacement ticket, the carrier which issued the original ticket will refund the fare paid for such replacement ticket.
- (2) The foregoing provisions shall also apply to lost miscellaneous charges order, deposit receipts and excess baggage tickets.
- (3) A service charge as indicated below will be imposed per passenger/document for handling such request for refund or replacement of a miscellaneous charges order (MCO); tour orders; supplementary services vouchers; excess baggage tickets, stated in USD/CAD (or equivalent local currency):
- | MCO | | Excess baggage tickets | | Supplementary Service vouchers | |
|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| USD | CAD | USD | CAD | USD | CAD |
| 70.00 | 90.00 | 70.00 | 90.00 | 70.00 | 90.00 |
- (4) A service charge as indicated below will be imposed per passenger/document for handling such request for refund or replacement of a lost ticket stated in USD/CAD (or the equivalent local currency):
- | lost ticket | |
|-------------|-------|
| USD | CAD |
| 70.00 | 90.00 |

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 115 Baggage Acceptance[†]

(A) Applicability

This rule applies to interline (online) transportation of baggage and interline transportation of baggage where British Airways is selected to apply its own baggage rules to an entire interline itinerary.

(B) General conditions of acceptance of checked and

Unchecked baggage

British Airways will accept for transportation as baggage, any good that is necessary or appropriate for the wear, use, comfort, or convenience of the passenger for the purpose of the trip, subject to the following:

(1) Checked baggage

(a) Once British Airways takes possession of the passenger's checked baggage, BA will issue a baggage identification tag for each piece of checked baggage. A portion of this tag will be provided to the passenger and each bag will be affixed with the corresponding remaining portion of the tag.

(b) Checked baggage will be carried on the same aircraft as the passenger unless the baggage is delayed or the carrier decides that it is impractical to carry the baggage on the same aircraft. In case of delay, BA will take necessary steps to inform the passenger on the status of the baggage, arrange to deliver the baggage to the passenger as soon as possible unless applicable laws require the presence of the passenger for customs clearance.

(2) Unchecked baggage (hand baggage)

(a) Unchecked baggage to be taken onboard the aircraft must be within British Airways' Maximum dimensions.

Handbag/laptop bag: 16in x 12in x 6in (40cm x 30cm x 15cm)

Additional bag dimensions: 22in x 18in x 10in (56cm x 45cm x 25cm) maximum weight 50lbs. (23kgs).

(b) Unchecked baggage must fit under the seat located in front of the passenger or in the enclosed storage compartment in the passenger cabin of the aircraft.

(c) Objects which are not suitable for carriage As checked baggage (e.g. Delicate musical instruments) will only be accepted for transportation in the passenger cabin of the aircraft if advance notice is given to British Airways and BA agrees to carry the object. Passengers should contact British

[†]Tracked changes applicable to/from Canada and annotated throughout the entirety of Rule 115 are effective May 04, 2022 pursuant to Order No 2021-A-3 of the CTA.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Airways or review its web site for more information about which objects are not suitable for carriage as checked baggage and will only be accepted for transportation in the passenger cabin of the aircraft upon prior agreement with the carrier.

(C) Free baggage allowance

The passenger is entitled to carry free of charge checked and unchecked baggage as specified and subject to the conditions and limitations set out in the table below:

checked baggage - dimensions: 90cm x 75 cm x 43cm
(35.5 in x 29.5 in x 16 in) total max 208 cm or 82 ins

(1) Adult & children and infants with a seat
Journey Allowance

Long haul basic economy fares (world traveller)
to/from worldwide 0 checked baggage allowance

Long haul routes

economy allowance (World traveller economy)
for journeys originating in Canada/USA

To Pakistan Two bags max, 23 kg (51 lb)

Economy allowance (World traveller economy)
for journeys originating in Kuwait

To/From 2 bag max, 23kg (51 lb.)

Economy allowance (World Traveller Economy)
for journeys between United Kingdom and India and Pakistan
2 bag max, 23kg (51 lb.)

Economy allowance (World Traveller Economy)
For journeys originating in United Arab Emirates

To/From USA/Canada/Mexico

Long haul routes

Economy allowance (World Traveller economy)
for journeys originating in Shanghai

To/From London Two bags max, 23 kg (51 lb)

2 bags max. 23kg (51 lb.)

Economy allowances (UK, domestic, euro traveller,
World traveller, Economy)

To/From 1 bag max, 23 kg (51 lb)

worldwide ** 1 fully collapsible

(excluding those Pushchair (stroller) and

mentioned below) 1 car seat

Between Europe 2 bags max, 23kg(51lb)* each

and Japan **1 fully collapsible

Pushchair (stroller) and

1 car seat

To/From 1 bag max 23 kg (51 lb)

Brazil ** 1 fully collapsible

Pushchair (stroller) and

1 car seat

To/From 2 bags max 23 kg (51lb) each

GH/LR/NG/SL/KE **1 fully collapsible

Pushchair (stroller)

and 1 car seat

Connecting *bags over 23 kgs (51 lb)

between are subject to a heavy

in & SA to US/BM/ Bag fee (section e)

Canada via LON

Premium economy allowances (world traveller plus,
Premium plus)

To/From 2 bags max 23 kg (51 lb)

Brazil Each

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

All other journeys
bag fee refer (section e)
Business and first allowances
Class of travel Allowance
Club Europe 2 bags max 32 kg (70 lb)
(Inc Libya) Each
Club world 3 bags (tickets on/before
(Inc Russia) 9th May 2016)
Biz Bed Max 32 kg (70 lb) each
(OpenSkies) **1 fully collapsible
First pushchair (stroller)
and 1 car seat
Club world 2 bags (tickets on/after
(Inc Russia) 10th May 2016)
Biz Bed Max 32 kg (70 lb) each
(OpenSkies) **1 fully collapsible
First Pushchair (stroller)
and 1 car seat
(2) Infants without a seat
Journey & class allowance
All journeys and
All classes of Travel 1 bag
90 cm x 75 cm x 43 cm
(35.5 in x 29.5 in x 16 in)
Max 23kg (51 lb) each*
*bags over 23 kgs (51 lb)
are subject to a heavy
bag fee
** 1 Fully collapsible
Pushchair (stroller)
and 1 car seat

Exception:

Specialist fares and passengers with special status additional free baggage allowance entitlements will be determined by passenger eligibility based on their frequent flyer status, by virtue of fare purchased or other factors.

Note: In the case of code-share and interline travel, British Airways will determine the free baggage allowance as shown in rule 116.

- (a) If a passenger exceeds the maximum number of bags permitted and/or the maximum weight allowed for each bag or the maximum dimensions permitted for each checked or carried on bag, the passenger will be subject to the excess baggage charges set out in paragraph (e).

note: this provision does not apply to aids for persons with disabilities.

- (b) The passenger's name and point of contact

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

must appear on the baggage. It is recommended that the name and point of contact also be included inside the baggage.

- (2) Assistance dogs accompanying passengers
certified assistance dogs accompanying blind, deaf or disabled passengers travel free of charge in the aircraft cabin on most flights from the UK; and provided dogs are compliant with the pet travel scheme (pets), on all British Airways routes approved by Defra to the UK. For travel into the UK, first point of entry must be either London Heathrow, London Gatwick or Manchester. To avoid UK quarantine, dogs must travel under the pets travel scheme. if on connecting flights at London, dogs must also comply with the pet travel scheme. On board dogs must be properly harnessed, and must not occupy a seat.

However, such dogs will not be carried unless proper permits are obtained for entry into the country or territory of destination and countries or territories of transit where such permits are required and only if the evidence of possession of such permits are presented prior to reservations being made. If any country or territory on the route prohibits the entry of dogs, carriage will be refused. Carrier will not be responsible in the event any such dogs is refused entry into or passage through any country or territory.

(D) Collection and delivery of baggage

- (1) The passenger has the right to retrieve his or her baggage without delay.
(2) Only the passenger who was given a baggage identification tag when the carrier took possession of the baggage is entitled to accept delivery of the baggage.
(3) If the passenger claiming checked baggage is unable to produce his/her portion of the baggage identification tag and identify the baggage by means of its baggage identification tag, the carrier must receive satisfactory proof that the baggage belongs to the passenger in question before delivering the baggage to the passenger. BA is not liable for any loss, damage or expense arising out of or in connection with such delivery of the baggage. Delivery will be made at the destinations shown in the baggage check.
(4) Acceptance of the baggage without a complaint, by the passenger in possession of the baggage identification tag is evidence that the carrier delivered the baggage in good condition and in accordance with this tariff.

(E) Excess baggage and heavy bag fee

Baggage in excess of the free baggage allowance will be accepted by the carrier upon payment of the applicable charge. The charge for the excess baggage is payable prior to departure on the carrier's website or at the point of check-in. Overweight charges are only applicable at check-in.

note: this provision does not apply to aids for persons with disabilities.
overweight charges

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Bag Weight	Charge Per Bag
23-32 kg (59-70 lb)	GBP 65
	EUR 75
	USD 100/CAD 100
	or local equivalent at check-in
Over 32 kg (70 lb)	Not permitted
	bags must be shipped separately as cargo or freight

Excess baggage charges

Collection of excess charges will be payable either at the Point of origin for the entire journey to final destination Or at the point of origin to the point of stopover. When Continuing the journey, charges will be payable to the next Stopover or destination.

On a journey for which a through excess baggage ticket has been issued there is an increase in the amount of excess baggage carried, BA will issue a separate excess baggage ticket for such increase and collect charges to destination or a stopover point as the case may be. Additional baggage to that in section c will be accepted upon payment of the charges in the table below and will be limited to a maximum of ten (10) pieces per passenger. for passengers transferring flights within 24 hours a single charge will apply to the stopover. if the passenger exceeds the free checked allowance en route, there will be an additional Excess baggage charge collection.

Excess charges on reroutings and cancellations when a passenger is rerouted or his carriage cancelled, the provisions which govern with respect to the payment of charges. likewise govern the payment or the refunding of excess charges no refund of value charges will be made when a portion of the carriage has been completed.

Current excess charges by route applied for hand
Baggage only fares
World traveller-
Long haul basic

US/CA/MX- worldwide
Online in advance

first checked bag	Second checked bag	Add'l bags
GBP 50/	GBP 65/	GBP 130/
EUR 60/	EUR 80/	EUR 150/
CAD 65/	CAD 90/	CAD 170/
USD 65	USD 90	USD 170
At the airport		
first checked bag	Second checked bag	Add'l bags
GBP 60/	GBP 75/	GBP 155/
EUR 70/	EUR 90/	EUR 180/
CAD 75/	CAD 100/	CAD 200/
USD 75	USD 100	USD 200

Economy fares to/
from worldwide
Long-haul routes
To/From
LGW

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

airport	Online in advance			At the
	first checked bag	Second checked bag	Add'l bags	
	GBP 70	GBP 70	GBP 130	
	EUR 80	EUR 80	EUR 150	
	CAD 110	CAD 110	CAD 170	
	USD 110	USD 110	USD 170	
	Online in advance			
	first checked bag	Second checked bag	Add'l bags	
	GBP 85	GBP 85	GBP 155	
	EUR 95	EUR 95	EUR 180	
	CAD 130	CAD 130	CAD 200/	
	USD 130	USD 130	USD 200	

World Traveller-
 Long haul basic
 Economy fares to/
 from worldwide
 Long-haul routes
 excluding to/from
 LGW and between
 US/CA/MX
 AU/BG/RO/MT/PL/CH/DE/GR/CZ/HU/
 IE/IT/NL/BE/FR/LU/PT/DK/FI/NO/
 SE/HR/ES/GI/CY

Online In advance		
First checked bag	Second checked bag	Add'l checked bags
GBP 70	GBP 70	GBP 130
EUR 80	EUR 80	EUR 150
CAD 110	CAD 110	CAD 170
USD 110	USD 110	USD 170
At the airport		
first checked bag	Second checked bag	Add'l checked bags
GBP 85	GBP 85	GBP 155
EUR 95	EUR 95	EUR 180
CAD /130	CAD 130	CAD 200/
USD 130	USD 130	USD 200

Economy - Hand baggage
 only fares between
 Belfast and

Leeds Bradford, East Midlands, Glasgow, Exeter, Newquay, Birmingham	Online in advance	At the airport
	First checked additional checked	Add'l each
	GBP 30/ GBP 60/	GBP 65
	USD 45/ USD 90/	USD 100
	EUR 30 EUR 70	EUR 75

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Economy - Hand baggage
only fares to and
from Edinburgh
to/from
Guernsey/Jersey

Online in advance	First checked	Add'l	At the airport each
GBP 30/	GBP 60/		GBP 65
USD 45/	USD 90/		USD 100
EUR 40	EUR 70		EUR 75

from Edinburgh
to/from
Florence, Palma

Online in advance	First checked	Add'l	At the airport each
GBP 35/	GBP 60/		GBP 65
USD 50/	USD 90/		USD 100
EUR 45	EUR 70		EUR 75

from Edinburgh
to/from
Faro

Online in advance	First checked	Add'l	At the airport each
GBP 40/	GBP 60/		GBP 65
USD 60/	USD 90/		USD 100
EUR 50	EUR 70		EUR 75

from Glasgow
to/from
Palma

Online in advance	First checked	Add'l	At the airport each
GBP 35/	GBP 60/		GBP 65
USD 50/	USD 90/		USD 100
EUR 45	EUR 70		EUR 75

Economy - Hand baggage
only fares to and
from London City
to/from
Amsterdam, Angers,
Barcelona, Berlin,
Chambery, Dusseldorf
Florence, Frankfurt,
Granada, Geneva,
Hamburg, Luxembourg,
Milan, Nice,
Paris, Prague, Rotterdam
Salzburg, Stockholm,
Venice, Zurich

Online in advance	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
BAG	BAG	BAG	BAG
GBP 35/	GBP 65/		GBP 80
USD 50/	USD 90 /		USD 115
EUR 45 /	EUR 65 /		EUR 95

Economy - Hand baggage
only fares to and
from London City
to/from

Amsterdam, Angers,
Barcelona, Berlin,
Chambery, Dusseldorf
Florence, Frankfurt,
Granada, Geneva,
Hamburg, Luxembourg,
Milan, Nice,

At the airport	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
BAG	BAG	BAG	BAG
GBP 75/	GBP 75/		GBP 95
USD 115/	USD 115/		USD 135
EUR 85 /	EUR 85 /		EUR 105

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Paris, Prague, Rotterdam
Salzburg, Stockholm,
Venice, Zurich

to/from Aberdeen, Belfast, Dublin, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Jersey Manchester, San Sebastian, Bergerac, Isle Of Man, Quimper, Guernsey,	Online in advance First checked BAG GBP 30/ USD 45/ EUR 40 /	Second checked BAG GBP 65/ USD 90 / EUR 80 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 115 EUR 95
--	--	--	---

to/from Aberdeen, Belfast, Dublin, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Jersey Manchester, San Sebastian, Bergerac, Isle Of Man, Quimper, Guernsey,	At the airport First checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Second checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 95 USD 135 EUR 105
--	--	--	--

to/from Malaga, Faro, Gibraltar, Ibiza, Menorca, Palma, Split	Online in advance First checked BAG GBP 40/ USD 60/ EUR 50 /	Second checked BAG GBP 65/ USD 90 / EUR 80 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 115 EUR 95
--	--	--	---

to/from Malaga, Faro, Gibraltar, Ibiza, Menorca, Palma, Split	At the airport First checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Second checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 95 USD 135 EUR 105
--	--	--	--

to/from Mykonos, Thira Reykjavik, Skiathos Thessaloniki	Online in advance First checked BAG GBP 45/ USD 65/ EUR 60 /	Second checked BAG GBP 65/ USD 90 / EUR 80 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 115 EUR 95
--	--	--	---

to/from Mykonos, Thira Reykjavik, Skiathos Thessaloniki	at the airport First checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Second checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 95 USD 135 EUR 105
--	--	--	--

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Economy - Hand Baggage Basic

fares to and
from Southampton
to/from

	Online in advance		
	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
	BAG	BAG	BAG
Edinburgh,	GBP 30/	GBP 65/	GBP 80
Bergerac, Limoges,	USD 45/	USD 90/	USD 115
Dublin	EUR 40	EUR 80	EUR 95

	At the airport		
	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
	BAG	BAG	BAG
Edinburgh,	GBP 75/	GBP 75/	GBP 95
Bergerac, Limoges,	USD 115	USD 115/	USD 135
Dublin	EUR 85	EUR 85	EUR 105

	Online in advance		
	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
Malaga,Alicante	GBP 35/	GBP 65/	GBP 80
Berlin, Florence	USD 50/	USD 90/	USD 115
Ibiza, Nice	EUR 45/	EUR 80	EUR 95
Palma De Mallorca,			
Chambery,Salzburg			

	At the airport		
	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
Malaga,Alicante	GBP 75/	GBP 75/	GBP 95
Berlin, Florence	USD 115/	USD 115/	USD 135
Ibiza, Nice	EUR 85/	EUR 85	EUR 105
Palma De Mallorca,			
Chambery,Salzburg			

	Online in advance		
	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
Faro	GBP 40/	GBP 65/	GBP 80
	USD 60/	USD 90/	USD 115
	EUR 50	EUR 80	EUR 95

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

	At the airport		
	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
Faro	GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85	GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85	GBP 95 USD 135 EUR 105

	Online in advance		
	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
Mykonos	GBP 45/ USD 65/ EUR 60	GBP 65/ USD 90/ EUR 80	GBP 80 USD 115 EUR 95

	At the airport		
	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
Mykonos	GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85	GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85	GBP 95 USD 135 EUR 105

Economy - Hand baggage

only fares to and from London GATWICK to/from Edinburgh, Glasgow, Manchester

	Online in advance		
	First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
	BAG	BAG	BAG
	GBP 25/ USD 35/ EUR 30 /	GBP 45/ USD 65 / EUR 60 /	GBP 70 USD 90 EUR 85

only fares to and from London GATWICK

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

to/from Edinburgh, Glasgow, Manchester	At the airport First checked BAG GBP 50/ USD 75/ EUR 65/	Second checked BAG GBP 50/ USD 75 / EUR 65 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 105 EUR 95
--	---	---	--

only fares to and from London GATWICK to/from Amsterdam, Barcelona, Bordeaux, Cologne, Genoa, Grenoble, Geneva, Jersey, Nuremberg, Salzburg, Turin, Vienna	Online in advance First checked BAG GBP 25/ USD 40/ EUR 35 /	Second checked BAG GBP 45/ USD 65 / EUR 60 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 70 USD 90 EUR 85
--	---	---	---

only fares to and from London GATWICK to/from Amsterdam, Barcelona, Bordeaux, Cologne, Genoa, Grenoble, Geneva, Jersey, Nuremberg, Salzburg, Turin, Vienna	at the airport First checked BAG GBP 50/ USD 75/ EUR 65 /	Second checked BAG GBP 50/ USD 75 / EUR 65 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 105 EUR 95
--	--	---	--

only fares to and from London GATWICK to/from Nice, Venice, Berlin, Friedrichshafen, Ibiza, Almeria, Porto, Pisa Sharm El Sheikh, Valencia	Online in advance First checked BAG GBP 30/ USD 45/ EUR 40 /	Second checked BAG GBP 45/ USD 65 / EUR 60 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 70 USD 90 EUR 85
--	---	---	---

only fares to and from London GATWICK to/from Nice, Venice, Berlin, Friedrichshafen, Ibiza, Almeria, Porto, Pisa Sharm El Sheikh, Valencia	at the airport First checked BAG GBP 50/ USD 75/ EUR 65 /	Second checked BAG GBP 50/ USD 75 / EUR 65 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 105 EUR 95
--	--	---	--

only fares to and from London GATWICK to/from Palma, Bilbao,	Online in advance First checked BAG GBP 35/ USD 50/ EUR 45 /	Second checked BAG GBP 45/ USD 65 / EUR 60 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 70 USD 90 EUR 85
---	---	---	---

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

only fares to and
from London GATWICK
to/from
Palma, Bilbao,

At the airport		
First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
BAG	BAG	BAG
GBP 50/	GBP 50/	GBP 80
USD 75/	USD 75 /	USD 105
EUR 65 /	EUR 65 /	EUR 95

only fares to and
from London GATWICK
to/from
Alicante,Cagliari,
Kerkyra,Catania
Faro, Rome,
Fuerteventura, Gibraltar,
Innsbruck,Limoges
Madrid, Menorca,
Malta, Naples,
Marrakech, Tirana,
Verona, Milan

Online in advance		
First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
BAG	BAG	BAG
GBP 35/	GBP 45/	GBP 70
USD 55/	USD 65 /	USD 90
EUR 45 /	EUR 60 /	EUR 85

only fares to and
from London GATWICK
to/from
Alicante,Cagliari,
Kerkyra,Catania
Faro, Rome,
Fuerteventura, Gibraltar,
Innsbruck,Limoges
Madrid, Menorca,
Malta, Naples,
Marrakech, Tirana,
Verona, Milan

At the airport		
First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
BAG	BAG	BAG
GBP 50/	GBP 50/	GBP 80
USD 75/	USD 75 /	USD 105
EUR 65 /	EUR 65 /	EUR 95

only fares to and
from London GATWICK
to/from
Algiers,Funchal,
Irakleion,Kos
Gran Canaria,Paphos
Thessaloniki
Lanzarote, Malaga
Athens,Antalya,
Bodrum,Dubrovnik,
Dalaman,Larnaca,
Rhodes,Sevilla,Tenerife

Online in advance		
First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
BAG	BAG	BAG
GBP 40/	GBP 45/	GBP 70
USD 60/	USD 65 /	USD 90
EUR 50 /	EUR 60 /	EUR 85

only fares to and
from London GATWICK
to/from

At the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Algiers, Funchal, Irakleion, Kos Gran Canaria, Paphos Thessaloniki Lanzarote, Malaga Athens, Antalya, Bodrum, Dubrovnik, Dalaman, Larnaca, Rhodes, Sevilla, Tenerife	airport First checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Second checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 95 USD 135 EUR 105
--	---	---	---

Economy - Hand baggage
only fares

to and
from London HEATHROW
to/from
Edinburgh, Glasgow,
Manchester, Aberdeen,
Belfast, Inverness,
Jersey, Newcastle,
Newquay,

Online in
advance

First checked BAG GBP 30/ USD 45/ EUR 40 /	Second checked BAG GBP 65/ USD 90 / EUR 80 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 115 EUR 95
---	---	--

to and
from London HEATHROW
to/from
Edinburgh, Glasgow,
Manchester, Aberdeen,
Belfast, Inverness,
Jersey, Newcastle,
Newquay,

At the
airport

First checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Second checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 95 USD 135 EUR 105
--	---	---

from London HEATHROW
to/from

Alicante, Amsterdam,
Berlin, Bergen,
Bastia, Billund,
Bologna, Bordeaux,
Brussels, Basle,
Budapest, Cologne
Copenhagen, Dublin,
Dusseldorf, Frankfurt,
Figari, Genoble,
Genoa, Gothenburg,
Hanover, Hamburg,
Helsinki, Innsbruck,
Almeria, Stockholm,
Milan, Rome, Krakow,
Luxembourg, Lyon,
Montpellier, Marseille,
Munich, Nice,

Online in
advance

First checked BAG GBP 35/ USD 50/ EUR 45 /	Second checked BAG GBP 65/ USD 90 / EUR 80 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 115 EUR 95
---	---	--

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Nantes, Nuremberg,
Olbia, Oslo, Paris,
Perugia, Prague, Pristina,
Pisa, Sofia, Stuttgart,
Stavanger, Sevilla,
Salzburg, Podgorica,
Toulouse, Turin,
Venice, Vienna,
Valencia, Zurich

from London HEATHROW
to/from

Alicante, Amsterdam,
Berlin, Bergen,
Bastia, Billund,
Bologna, Bordeaux,
Brussels, Basle,
Budapest, Cologne
Copenhagen, Dublin,
Dusseldorf, Frankfurt,
Figari, Genoble,
Genoa, Gothenburg,
Hanover, Hamburg,
Helsinki, Innsbruck,
Almeria, Stockholm,
Milan, Rome, Krakow,
Luxembourg, Lyon,
Montpellier, Marseille,
Munich, Nice,
Nantes, Nuremberg,
Olbia, Oslo, Paris,
Perugia, Prague, Pristina,
Pisa, Sofia, Stuttgart,
Stavanger, Sevilla,
Salzburg, Podgorica,
Toulouse, Turin,
Venice, Vienna,
Valencia, Zurich

At the
airport

First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
BAG	BAG	BAG
GBP 75/	GBP 75/	GBP 95
USD 115/	USD 115/	USD 135
EUR 85 /	EUR 85 /	EUR 105

from London HEATHROW
to/from

Geneva, Barcelona,
Milan, Malaga,
Brindisi, Biarritz,
Bodrum, Ibiza,
Murcia, Porto,
Bucharest, Palma,
Palermo, Pula,
Split, Tallinn,
Verona, Warsaw,
Zagreb, Ljubljana

Online in
advance

First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
BAG	BAG	BAG
GBP 40/	GBP 65/	GBP 80
USD 60/	USD 90 /	USD 115
EUR 50/	EUR 80 /	EUR 95

from London HEATHROW
to/from

Geneva, Barcelona,
Milan, Malaga,
Brindisi, Biarritz,
Bodrum, Ibiza,
Murcia, Porto,
Bucharest, Palma,
Palermo, Pula,
Split, Tallinn,

At the
airport

First checked	Second checked	Add'l checked
BAG	BAG	BAG
GBP 75/	GBP 75/	GBP 95
USD 115/	USD 115/	USD 135
EUR 85/	EUR 85 /	EUR 105

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Verona,Warsaw,
Zagreb,Ljubljana

from London HEATHROW to/from Kerkyra,Chania Dalaman, Moscow, Kefallinia, Faro, Irakleion,Mykonos, Thira,Kyiv, Reykjavik,Kos, Kalamata,St Petersburg, Lisbon, Gran Canaria, Madrid,Menorca, Paphos,Preveza, Marrakech,Thessaloniki, Tirania,Zakynthos, Ponta Delgada,Terceira Island	Online in advance First checked BAG GBP 45/ USD 65/ EUR 60/	Second checked BAG GBP 65/ USD 90 / EUR 80 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 115 EUR 95
---	--	---	--

from London HEATHROW to/from Kerkyra,Chania Dalaman, Moscow, Kefallinia, Faro, Irakleion,Mykonos, Thira,Kyiv, Reykjavik,Kos, Kalamata,St Petersburg, Lisbon, Gran Canaria, Madrid,Menorca, Paphos,Preveza, Marrakech,Thessaloniki, Tirania,Zakynthos, Ponta Delgada,Terceira Island	At the airport First checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85/	Second checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 95 USD 135 EUR 105
---	--	---	---

from London HEATHROW to/from Istanbul	Online in advance First checked BAG GBP 55/ USD 75/ EUR 70 /	Second checked BAG GBP 65/ USD 90 / EUR 80 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 80 USD 115 EUR 95
---	---	---	--

from London HEATHROW to/from Istanbul	At the airport First checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 85 /	Second checked BAG GBP 75/ USD 115/ EUR 75 /	Add'l checked BAG GBP 95 USD 135 EUR 105
---	---	---	---

from London HEATHROW to/from Algiers,Lanzarote, Amman,Athens, Antalya,Bilbao, Bari,Cagliari,	Online in advance First checked BAG	Second checked BAG	Add'l checked BAG
---	---	--------------------------	-------------------------

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Cairo,Catania,	GBP 65/	GBP 65/	GBP 80
Dubrovnik,Funchal,	USD 90/	USD 90 /	USD 115
Gibraltar,Larnaca,	EUR 80/	EUR 80 /	EUR 95
Malta,Naples,			
Rhodes,Tenerife,			
Cluj Napoca,Gdansk,			
Riga,Sabiha Gokcen(Istanbul)			
Wroclaw			

from London HEATHROW			
to/from	At the		
Algiers,Lanzarote,	airport		
Amman,Athens,	First	Second	Add'l
Antalya,Bilbao,	checked	checked	checked
Bari,Cagliari,	BAG	BAG	BAG
Cairo,Catania,	GBP 75/	GBP 75/	GBP 95
Dubrovnik,Funchal,	USD 115/	USD 115/	USD 135
Gibraltar,Larnaca,	EUR 85/	EUR 85 /	EUR 105
Malta,Naples,			
Rhodes,Tenerife,			
Cluj Napoca,Gdansk,			
Riga,Sabiha Gokcen(Istanbul)			
Wroclaw			

Fares including free baggage allowance - Excess charges

Travel Bands
 UK Domestic
 Euro traveller

	Online in advance	
	1st Additional	Additional
	Bag	bags
To/From	GBP 65	GBP 80
Heathrow	EUR 80	EUR 90
London City	USD/CAD 90	USD/CAD 115
Southampton		
and		
Europe and Amman		
and Cairo		

	At the airport	
	1st Additional	Additional
	Bag	bags
To/From	GBP 75	GBP 95
Heathrow	EUR 85	EUR 105
London City	USD/CAD 115	USD/CAD 135
Southampton		
and		
Europe and Amman		
and Cairo		

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

	Online in advance			Additional
	1st	Additional		bags
To/From	Bag			
Gatwick	GBP	45	GBP	70
And	EUR	60	EUR	85
Europe	USD/CAD	65	USD/CAD	90

	At the airport			Additional
	1st	Additional		bags
To/From	Bag			
Gatwick	GBP	50	GBP	80
And	EUR	65	EUR	95
Europe	USD/CAD	75	USD/CAD	105

	Online in advance			Additional
	1st	Additional		bags
To/From	Bag			
Edinburgh	GBP	60	GBP	60
Glasgow	EUR	70	EUR	70
Belfast	USD/CAD	90	USD/CAD	90
and				
Europe				

	At the airport			Additional
	1st	Additional		bags
To/From	Bag			
Edinburgh	GBP	65	GBP	65
Glasgow	EUR	75	EUR	75
Belfast	USD/CAD	100	USD/CAD	100
and				
Europe				

Travel Bands Club Europe

	Online in advance			Additional
	Bags			
To/From	GBP	95		
Heathrow	EUR	105		
London City	USD/CAD	135		
Southampton				
and				
Europe and Amman				
and Cairo				

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

	Online in advance		At the Airport
	Additional		Additional
	Bags		Bags
To/From	GBP 70		GBP 80
Gatwick	EUR 85		EUR 95
And	USD/CAD 90		USD/CAD 105
Europe			

US/CA/MX				At the
World				1st bag
Traveller* (One bag allowance)	GBP 65/ EUR 80 USD 90/CAD 90		GBP 130/ EUR 150 USD 170/ CAD 170	GBP 75/EUR 90 USD 100/ CAD 100
INC transfers to short haul destinations subject to journey)				Additional bags GBP 155/ EUR 180 USD 200/ CAD 200
	Online in advance			At the airport
Travel bands	1st additional bag	other additional bags	1st and bags	
World				
Traveller* (Two bag allowance)	GBP 130/ EUR 150 USD 170 CAD 170	GBP 130/ EUR 150 USD 170 CAD 170	GBP 155/ EUR 150 USD 200 CAD 200	
INC transfers to short haul destinations subject to journey)				
World				
Traveller* Plus*	GBP 130/ EUR 150 USD 170/ CAD 170	GBP 130/ EUR 150 USD 170/ CAD 170	GBP 155/ EUR 150 USD 200/ CAD 200	
Prem plus (Openskies)				
INC transfers to short haul destinations subject to journey)				
First				
Club world	GBP 130/ EUR 150 USD 170/ CAD 170	GBP 130/ EUR 150 USD 170/ CAD 170	GBP 155/ EUR 150 USD 200/ CAD 200	
Biz bed (Openskies)				

Online in advance	At the airport
<p>1. Check-in</p> <p>2. Security</p> <p>3. Baggage claim</p> <p>4. Transfer</p> <p>5. Boarding</p>	<p>1. Check-in</p> <p>2. Security</p> <p>3. Baggage claim</p> <p>4. Transfer</p> <p>5. Boarding</p>

1 ST and 2 nd Additional bag	1 ST and 2 nd additional bag
world	
Traveller* GBP 70	GBP 85/EUR95
(One bag EUR /80	USD /130
allowance) USD 110	CAD180 CAD

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

INC transfers to short haul subject
 destinations to journey)

Other additional bags

Online in advance	At the airport
GBP 120	GBP 140
EUR 140	EUR 150
USD 170	USD 200
CAD 170	CAD 200

	Online in advance		At the airport
Travel bands	1st additional bag	Other additional bags	1st and bags
World Traveller*	GBP 130/	GBP 130	GBP 155
(Two bag allowance)	EUR 150	EUR 150	EUR 180
	USD 170	USD 170	USD 200
INC transfers to short haul destinations subject to journey)	CAD 170	CAD 170	CAD 200
World Traveller*	GBP 130	GBP 130	GBP 155
Plus*	EUR 150	EUR 150	EUR 180
Prem plus	USD 170	USD 170	USD 200/

*On some routes advanced online purchase not available
 British Airways will convert charges to local currency at the airport where necessary.

Note: In the case of code-share and interline travel, British Airways will determine the baggage charges applicable as shown in Rule 116.

Excess seat charges for bulky baggage

Subject to advance arrangements, each passenger may carrier onboard baggage which is bulky or fragile nature and require the blocking out or use of a seat or seats, subject to a maximum weight of 50 kgs (109 lbs) per seat with the maximum weight per piece of 23 kgs and dimensions of 158 cm (62 ins).

Passengers free baggage allowance may not be taken into account when charges are assessed and the extra seat does not entitle the passenger to extra free baggage allowance.

Charges for the extra seat are:

- Equivalent to the full net fare (either one way or return) paid by the passenger with a minimum charge of GBP 40 on short haul and GBP 300 on long haul.
- On long haul flights only - should a passenger require the seat for one direction only apply 75% of the one way fare (GBP 300 minimum still applies). option b is normally used for courier

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

traffic when an extra seat is required in one direction only.

Note:

The item must fit within the dimensions of the seat as British Airways cannot guarantee that the armrest will lift.

Provision for items in excess of these specifications must be arranged with the airport of departure. Extra seat charges on interlining journeys should be charged on a sector basis as other airlines may have different charges.

Firearms

Firearms will be accepted only when unloaded and suitably packed and when checked for carriage in the baggage or other compartment of the aircraft not accessible to the passenger. There will be a charge of GBP 125 each way or its equivalent in local currency for each separately checked item as per the definitions below:

at the time of check-in, firearm(s) will be given and the passenger will be required to make a written or verbal declaration that the firearm(s) as given are safe for transportation.

When firearms used for sport purposes are carried on the aircraft, entry permits shall be in the possession of the passenger for the country or countries of transit and destination. Explosives (munitions, corrosives and articles which are easily ignited). Small arms ammunitions shall be accepted only for carriage in the baggage/cargo compartments of the aircraft and only with prior approval of British Airways as follows:

Small arms ammunition for sporting purposes in quantities not exceeding 5 kilograms (11 lbs.) per passenger, securely packaged for personal use, excluding those with explosive or incendiary projectiles. Small arms ammunition for sporting purposes, excluding those explosives or incendiary projectiles, in quantities exceeding 5 kilograms (11 lbs.) Gross weight but not exceeding 55 lbs. (25 kgs.) per passenger for personal use. When such ammunition is carried, a written declaration shall be made by the passenger confirming that the ammunition is packed in a strong container made of wood, metal or fiberboard, and that the ammunition inside the container is protected against shock and secured against movement.

Sporting goods

Sporting equipment will be assessed for excess baggage charges if the number of individual pieces exceed the free baggage allowance specified on the ticket and a heavy bag fee will be applied if weight is between 23-32g. Individual items of sporting equipment packed in appropriate travel cases within maximum dimensions 330 cm (190 cm plus 75 cm plus 65 cm) 130 in. (75 in plus 29.5 in. Plus 25.5 in.) and maximum weight of 32 kgs will be accepted. The following sport equipment is not acceptable for carriage: hang-gliders, windsurfing boards and sails, water skis that exceed the maximum dimensions, surfboards that exceed the maximum dimensions, kayaks or canoes, pole vaults, javelins.

(F) Special declaration & excess value charge

The passenger may declare a value in excess of the applicable liability limits (as per Montreal convention) for the checked baggage and the pay the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

supplement for special declaration of interest to have British Airways' liability increased to 2,262 SDRS on a BA services only on single sectors. This charge is not an insurance premium as BA will meet claims only if legally liable under the Montreal convention. This excess value charge relates to the additional costs involved in transporting and insuring the baggage concerned over and above those for baggage valued at or below the liability limit. The tariff shall be made available to passengers on request. Charges for special declaration will be charged at a flat rate of USD 75/CAD75/GBP50 or EUR 75. The maximum valuation per passenger is 2,262 SDRS.

Collection: Charge must be collected at the start of the journey. The passenger needs to make their request at check in before the bag is checked in. Passenger will then be shown printed notice detailing the terms and conditions and exclusions. Separate excess baggage tickets must be issued to cover each excess value charge. Journeys which include travel by more than one airline cannot be through checked onto another carrier even if that carrier is a franchisee.

Excluded items - In accordance with British Airways conditions of carriage, items that are fragile, perishable or of special value must not be included in checked baggage. In the event of any claim for damage, delay or loss, British Airways may avail itself of all defenses, including the defense of contributory negligence, specified in article 20 of the Montreal convention or article 21 of the Warsaw convention. note: this provision does not apply to aids for persons with disabilities.

(G) Items unacceptable as baggage

The following items are unacceptable as baggage and will not be transported by British Airways:

- (1) Items which are forbidden to be carried by the applicable laws, regulations, or orders of any country to be flown from, to or over.
- (2) Items which are likely to endanger the aircraft or persons or property on board the aircraft or property which is likely to be damaged by air carriage or which are unsuitable packed. These unacceptable items are specified in the international civil aviation organization (ICAO) technical instructions for the safe transport of dangerous goods by air and the international air transport association (IATA) dangerous goods regulations.
- (3) Items which in British Airways opinion, are unsuitable for carriage because of their weight, size or character, for example, fragile or perishable items.
- (4) Live animals except as provided in rule 75, acceptance of animals (service animals) see section b.
- (5) Firearms and ammunition other than for hunting or sporting purposes are prohibited from carriage as baggage. Firearms and ammunition for hunting and sporting purposes will be accepted as checked baggage see section c. The carriage of ammunition is subject to the ICAO and IATA regulations

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

mentioned in 2 above.- see also section c.

- (6) Weapons such as antique firearms, swords, knives and other similar items may be accepted as checked baggage at BA'S discretion, provided they are suitably packed.
 - (7) The passenger shall not include in the checked baggage fragile or perishable items, money, jewelry, precious metals, silverware, negotiable papers, securities or other valuables, business documents, samples, passports and other identification documents.
 - (8) Liquids
 - (9) Photoflash bulbs when appropriate marked and contained in the original package of the manufacturer.
- Restricted articles: Compressed gases, flammable, non-flammable and poisonous; corrosives such as acids and wet batteries; flammable liquids and solids (such as matches, lighter fuels, rubbing alcohol); oxidizing materials; poisons; radioactive materials; and other restricted articles (such as materials; offensive or irritating materials).
- (H) Right to refuse carriage of baggage
 - (1) British Airways will refuse to carry as checked baggage any bag that the carrier has discovered to contain any unacceptable items mentioned in (g) above and when the passenger fails to provide the carrier with prior notice that they wish to carry such an item in their baggage.
 - (2) British Airways will, at its sole discretion, refuse to carry any baggage because of its size, shape, weight or character.
 - (3) Unless advance arrangements have been made with British Airways, the carrier may carry on later flights baggage which is in excess of the free baggage allowance.
 - (4) British Airways will refuse to carry checked baggage if it determines that the baggage has not been properly and securely packed in suitable suitcases or containers.
 - (I) Right of search

British Airways may request the passenger to permit a search to be conducted of his/her person and baggage. British Airways may search baggage in the passenger's absence. The purpose of any search is to ensure aircraft and passenger safety, security and to determine whether the passenger is in possession of or the baggage contains items mentioned in (g) above or any arms or ammunition which have not been presented to British Airways. If the passenger refuses to comply with the request for search, British Airways may refuse to carry the passenger and/or his/her baggage.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 116 Interline Baggage

For travel to/from the US and Canada as determined by the US dot and CTA (Part 1)
(Effective to/from Canada for tickets issued on/after April 1, 2015)

(A) Applicability

This rule is applicable to all interline itineraries issued on a single ticket whose origin, ultimate ticketed destination or furthest checked point in the itinerary is in the US or Canada. It establishes how British Airways will determine which carrier's baggage rules apply to any passenger's entire interline itinerary.

(B) General

For the purposes of interline baggage acceptance:

- (1) The carrier whose designator code is identified on the first segment of the passenger's interline ticket will be known as the selecting carrier.
- (2) Any carrier who is identified as providing interline transportation to the passenger by virtue of the passenger's ticket will be known as a participating carrier.

(C) Baggage rule determination by selecting carrier

(1) Checked baggage

the selecting carrier will:

- (a) Select and apply its own baggage rules as set out in its tariff to the entire interline itinerary. Or;
- (b) Select the most significant carrier, as determined by IATA resolution 302 and conditioned by the Canadian Transportation Agency, in order for that carrier's baggage rules, as established in its tariff, to apply to the entire interline itinerary.

The carrier identified by means of a) or b) will be known as the selected carrier.
When selected British Airways will apply its own baggage rules to the entire interline itinerary as set out in rule 0115.

(2) Carry-on baggage (hand baggage)

Each operating carrier's carry-on baggage allowances will apply to each flight segment in an interline itinerary.

- (3) Baggage rule application by participating carrier where British Airways is not the selected carrier on an interline itinerary but is a participating carrier that is providing transportation to the passenger based on the ticket issued, the carrier will apply as its own the baggage rules of the selected carrier throughout the interline itinerary.

(D) Disclosure of baggage rules

Summary page at the end of a purchase and e-ticket

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

disclosure

- (1) For baggage rule provisions related to a passenger's 1st and 2nd checked bag and the passenger's carry-on baggage (i.e., the passenger's "standard" baggage allowance), when British Airways sells and issues a ticket for an interline itinerary, it will disclose on the passenger's itinerary/receipt and e-ticket at the time of ticketing the baggage information relevant to the passenger itinerary as set out in (2) below. The disclosed information will reflect the baggage rules of the selected carrier.
- (2) The carrier will disclose the following information:
 - (a) Name of the carrier whose baggage rules apply;
 - (b) Passenger's free baggage allowance and/or applicable fees;
 - (c) Size and weight limits of the bags, if applicable;
 - (d) Terms or conditions that would alter or impact a passenger's standard baggage allowances and charges (e.g. frequent flyer status, early check-in, pre-purchasing baggage allowances with a particular credit card);
 - (e) Existence of any embargoes that may be applicable to the passenger's itinerary;
 - (f) Application of baggage allowances and charges (i.e., whether they are applied once per direction or if they are applicable at each stopover point).
- (3) The carrier will provide this information in text format on the passenger's e-ticket confirmation. any fee information provided for carry-on bags and the first and second checked bag will be expressed as specific charges (i.e., not a range).
- (4) web site disclosure
The carrier will disclose on its web site, in a convenient and prominent location, a complete and comprehensive summary of all of the carrier's own baggage rules, including information concerning:
 - (a) The maximum weight and dimensions of passenger bags, if applicable, both checked and unchecked;
 - (b) The number of checked and unchecked passenger bags that can be transported and the applicable charges;
 - (c) Excess and oversized baggage charges;
 - (d) Charges related to check in, collection and delivery of checked baggage;
 - (e) Acceptance and charges related to special items, e.g. surf boards, pets, bicycles, etc.;
 - (f) Baggage provisions related to prohibited or unacceptable items, including embargoes;
 - (g) Terms or conditions that would alter or impact the baggage allowances and charges applicable to passengers (e.g. frequent flyer status, special fare),
 - (h) Other rules governing treatment of baggage at stopover points, including passengers subject to special baggage allowances or charges, etc.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Travel to the rest of the world (excluding US and Canada)
(Part 2)

(Effective April 1, 2015)

(A) Applicability

This rule is applicable to all interline itineraries issued on a single ticket whose origin, ultimate ticketed destination or furthest checked point in the itinerary is outside the US or Canada. It establishes how the carrier will determine which carrier's baggage rules apply to any passenger's interline itinerary.

(B) General

For these journeys interline baggage rules are determined by IATA resolution 302 which establishes, for each portion of a passenger's itinerary where baggage is checked through to a new stopover point, which carrier will be performing the most significant part of the service. For travellers under the resolution 302 system, the baggage rules of the most significant carrier (MSC) will apply. For complex itineraries involving multiple checked baggage points, there may be more than one MSC, resulting in the application of differing baggage rules through an itinerary.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 120 Charges for Courier Shipments as baggage

BA will accept shipments accompanied by couriers between the U.K. and the U.S.A. subject to the following conditions and Charges:

- (A) For the purpose of this tariff, courier means a person accompanying a shipment tendered by one or more shippers.
- (B) Shipments accompanied by a courier will be accepted for carriage on the same flight subject to the charges listed below except that no individual article will be accepted if the maximum dimensions exceed 80 in./203 cm. Or if the article weighs more than 70 lbs./32 kgs.
- (C) Two pieces of the courier shipment as baggage under the free baggage allowance which for the purpose of this tariff is established at two pieces as defined in rule 115 (baggage) the maximum dimensions and weight of which for each piece are not to exceed 80 in./203 cm. and 70 lbs./32 kgs respectively.
- (D) Charges

Charge per piece		
Between London, U.K, and:	USD	UKL
Boston, MA/New York, NY/ Philadelphia, PA/ Washington, D.C.	95.00	48.00
JFK Concorde	132.00	--
Chicago, IL./Detroit, MI	146.00	78.00
Houston, TX/Dallas, TX/Miami, FL/ Anchorage, AK/Seattle, WA/San Francisco, CA/Los Angeles, CA/Atlanta, GA	107.00	54.00

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 130 Fares

(A) General

Except as provided in paragraph (m) below, published fares apply only for carriage from the airport at the point of origin to the airport at the point of destination.

for the purposes of this rule:

- (1) The U.S.A. and Canada shall be considered as one country; and
- (2) Denmark, Norway and Sweden shall be considered one country.

(B) Precedence of fares

Unless otherwise provided in carrier's tariffs, a published fare shall take precedence over the combination of intermediate fares applicable to the same class between the same points via the same routing, except as provided in paragraph (c) below.

(C) Round trip fares

- (1) Unless otherwise specified, a round trip fare shall be:

- (a) The round trip fare published in the applicable tariff(s) of carrier(s) via the desired routings and for the class of service used; or

- (b) Twice the through one way fare applicable to the outbound journey.

- (2) Round trip fares which by their own terms are combinable may be used with other fares on the basis of half the round trip instead of one way fare, provided that the more restrictive fare conditions apply to the entire round trip journey.

- (3) In the case of end-on combination, the additional journey shall be assessed separately in accordance with paragraphs c, d or e as applicable.

(D) Circle Trip fares

Unless otherwise specified, the fare for a circle trip shall be the lowest combination of half round trip fares in the direction of travel along respective sections involved in the trip, beginning the calculation from the point of origin of the trip, provided:

- (1) Any fare component which terminates in the country of origin, the fare applicable to such component from the country of origin shall be used;

- (2) only those fares, which by their own terms are combinable, shall be used in construction of circle trip fares; and

- (3) The more restrictive fare conditions shall apply to the entire round trip journey.

- (4) Except for travel commencing in Australia/New Zealand and is other than wholly within area 3 the fare for a circle trip shall not be less than the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

highest direct normal or special round trip fare, for the highest rated pair of points, applicable to the lowest class of service used from the point of origin to any stopover point on the route of travel, excluding separately assessed side trips. for travel commencing in Australia/New Zealand and is other than wholly within area 3, the fare for a circle trip (excluding any side trip for which the fare has been charged separately) shall not be less than the highest direct route normal or special round trip fare, for the highest rated pair of points applicable to the lowest class of service used from the point of origin to any ticketed point on the route of travel. When more than one normal fare is published for the carrier and the class of service used the lower/lowest level may be used. When there are round trip fares from the point of origin to any stopover point which differ according to carrier(s) used on the outbound and inbound journeys, the fare to be used for the check shall be the lower of such round trip fares.

- (5) when there are round trip fares with different global indicators from the point of origin to any stopover point, the fare to be used for the check must be that applicable to the flown itinerary. when the flown itinerary incorporates such different global indicators (including round-the-world journeys), the fare must not be less than the lower of such round trip fares from the point of origin.
 - (6) For round-the-world journeys originating in Australia/New Zealand, the provisions of paragraphs (4) and (5) shall not apply.
 - (7) The provisions in paragraphs (4) and (5) above need not be applied for points on a journey which have been excluded from the higher intermediate point rule, subject to the same conditions contained in the exclusion.
 - (8) when BA is the Transatlantic carrier in either direction, second level fares shall be applied when determining a circle trip journey.
 - (9) when used in circle trip constructions, fare components between Canada and the U.S.A. and between Denmark, Norway and Sweden shall be assessed in the direction of travel.
 - (10) when checking the circle trip minimum fare, when special half round trip fares are used in the comparison shall be as provided in higher intermediate fare, paragraph (i) provided that, when no special direct round trip fare is available from the point of origin to any higher rated normal fare stopover point, the total fare shall not be less than the direct round trip normal economy class fare from the point of origin to such point.
- (E) Fares other than round or circle trips
- (1) These rules apply to:

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (a) Normal one way fares;
 - (b) Special one way fares;
 - (c) One way fares based on a percentage of normal one way fares; and
 - (d) Half round trip normal fares as permitted in paragraph (2)(c) below.
where more than one normal fare is published for the carrier and the class of service used the lower/lowest level may be used subject to the stopover and transfer conditions of the lower/lowest fare.
- (2) (a) Fares shall be applicable in the direction of travel except, when more than one fare component is involved, for any component which terminates in the country of origin, the fare applicable to such fare component from the country of origin shall be used.
- (b) where a single open jaw journey comprises not more than two international fare components and has a surface break in one country, either at a destination or origin, and where a double open jaw comprises not more than two fare components and has a surface break both in the country of destination and in the country of origin, half round trip normal fares shall be used for each fare component. for travel originating in the U.S.A. or Canada, the surface break may be permitted between the countries in Europe sub-area, provided travel in both directions is via the Atlantic.
- (i) where a journey from one country and return thereto comprises not more than two international fare components and has a surface break in one country, either at destination or origin, or a surface break in both the country or origin and the country of turnaround, half round trip normal fares shall be used for each fare component.
 - (ii) If there is a surface sector in the country of origin and there is a common ticketed point(s) in the country of origin, the fare for the entire journey shall not be less than the highest applicable fare from the common point(s).
 - (iii) If there is a surface sector in the country of turnaround and there is a common ticketed point(s) in the country of turnaround, the fare for the entire journey shall not be less than the highest applicable fare to the common point(s).
 - (iv) If there is a common ticketed point(s) in both the country of origin and the country of turnaround, the fare for the entire journey shall not be less than

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

the highest applicable round or circle trip fare from the common ticketed point(s) in the country or origin to the common ticketed point(s) in the country of turnaround and return.

- (v) For travel originating in Canada or the U.S.A., the surface break may be permitted between countries in the Europe sub-area, provided travel in both directions is via the Atlantic.
- (c) In the case of a single open jaw trip where the outward point of departure and the inward point or arrival are not the same and where a common ticketed point(s) in the country of origin is used in both the outbound and inbound journeys, the fare for the entire journey must not be less than the round or circle trip fare, as applicable, from such common point(s).
- (d) In the case of a single open jaw trip where the outward point of arrival and the inward point of departure are not the same and where a common ticketed point(s) in the country of turnaround is used in both the inbound and outbound journeys, the fare for the entire journey must not be less than the round or circle trip fare, as applicable, to such common point(s).
- (e) Fare components between Canada and the U.S.A. and between Denmark, Norway, Sweden shall be assessed in the direction of travel.
- (3) for journeys to/from or via Japan the following additional rules will apply:
 - (a) Normal fares
 - (i) For only one fare component, the fare to be charged shall not be less than the direct route one way fare for the highest rated pair of points applicable in either direction for the class of service used between any ticketed points within the fare component.
 - (ii) More than one fare component (one way fares)
The fare charged shall not be less than the direct route one way fare for the highest rated pair of points applicable in either direction for the class of service used between any ticketed points within each fare component; and
 - (iii) More than one fare component (half round trip fares)
The fare to be charged shall not be less than the direct route one way fare for the highest rated pair of points applicable in either direction for the class of service used between any ticketed points on the journey; and
 - (b) Special fares
 - (i) For only one fare component, the fare to be charged shall not be less than the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

highest one way direct fare of the same type in either direction between any ticketed points within the fare component. In the absence of a fare of the same type, the next higher one way fare shall be used.

(ii) More than one fare component

(a) The above rule shall apply to each fare component; and

(b) The total fare for the journey shall not be less than the highest one way direct fare of the same type in either direction between any ticketed points in the journey. In the absence of a fare of the same type, the next higher one way fare shall be used.

(iii) In defining a fare of the same fare type, the comparison shall be limited to the class of service and

(a) Late booking fare or
APEX fare or
PEX fare or
Excursion fares

(b) GIT fare or
IIT fare or
Excursion fare

(c) Public group fare or excursion fare

(c) In making directional fare checks, the fare to be used shall be those applicable on the date of commencement of the outbound international transportation, or in the case of seasonal fares, those applicable on the date which determines the seasonal level to be used. This shall apply in each component.

(d) Exceptions

The foregoing provisions shall not apply:

(i) For transportation wholly within area 1;

(ii) For sales made in area 1 for transportation commencing in area 1;

(iii) For sales made in U.S.A., U.S. territories and Canada for transportation to U.S.A., U.S. territories and Canada; and

(iv) When travel originates in Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, (Brazzaville) Cote D'Ivoire, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Guinea-Bissau, Mali, Niger, Senegal or Togo and is sold in these countries.

(4) Open jaw - special fares

Unless specified in a fare resolution, the fare for an open jaw shall be the sum of half of the applicable round trip fares for both legs of the open jaw, provided that when a fare component terminates in the country of origin the fare applicable from the country of origin shall be used.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Exception: (Applicable for travel originating and terminating in Europe except for travel wholly within Europe) where an open jaw applies between countries in Europe, when a fare component terminates in the country of destination, the fare applicable from the country of destination shall be used.

(F) Construction of fares

When no through fare is published from point of origin to point of destination over a ticketed point on the itinerary, the applicable fare for such transportation shall be constructed as provided below:

(1) Lowest combination principle

When no through fare is published between two ticketed points, it may be necessary to construct a fare for such travel, or for the purpose of circle trip, directional minimum or higher intermediate fare checks.

(a) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (b), the applicable fare will be the lowest combination of sector fares over an intermediate ticketed point for the class of service used.

(i) The fare must be constructed in the direction of travel except that for any fare component into the country of origin, the fare applicable from the country of origin shall be used.

(ii) When the same fare construction point is used both for the outbound and inbound fare, the provisions of sub-paragraph (6) apply.

(iii) When used for fare checks, the constructed fare must be shown on the ticket as "c/". When used for other purposes, the fares must be shown separately on the ticket.

(b) Combining U.S. or Canadian domestic special fares with international fares

(i) A special fare application within the U.S.A. or Canada may be combined with an international fare to construct a through fare, which is less than the published fare from the point of origin to the point of destination, provided that:

(aa) The passenger complies with all conditions (e.g.: period of validity, minimum/maximum stay, advance purchase requirements, group size, etc.) of the special fare.

Exception: Any minimum tour price required by the domestic special fare within the U.S.A. to Canada will not be applicable when the fare is combined with an international inclusive tour fare

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

having a minimum tour price of the same or higher amount.

(bb) The passenger travelling under a fare constructed in accordance with this paragraph must be routed via the routing of this particular international fare used, regardless of the fare construction point(s).

(ii) Mileage routings set forth in mpm-1 tariff C.A.B. no. 424 (issued by airline tariff publishing company, agent) may be applied to a fare constructed under paragraph (a) above, either for the entire journey between the point in the U.S.A. or Canada and the point of area 2/3 or between the U.S.A. or Canadian gateway point of area 2/3.

(2) Limitations on indirect travel

A fare component must not include more than one departure from origin or more than one arrival at destination or more than one stopover at any one intermediate ticketed point. Additionally:

(a) A fare component within tc1 or tc31 must not include more than one arrival and one departure at any ticketed point.

(b) For travel originating in tc1, no fare component within tc1 may include more than one international departure and one international arrival at any ticketed point in the country where travel originates.

(c) Except for journeys wholly within South America for a pricing unit originating in Brazil, a fare component from a point in Brazil must not include more than one domestic sector in Brazil.

(d) For a pricing unit originating in Germany, a fare component from/to a point in Germany must not include more than two domestic sectors in Germany.

(3) Fare components with a surface sector

(a) The through fare is applied or the sum of fares over the sectors actually flown, whichever is lower.

(b) In the case of normal fare travel, where the mileage for an international surface break is greater than the ticketed point mileage over the routing travelled from the origin to the point of commencement of the surface break and the surface break is not included in the through fare, the journey from origin up to the surface break will be ticketed separately, the remainder of the journey being assessed in accordance with currency rule 75.

(c) The surface break in (b) above shall be measured using ticketed point mileages; if no ticketed point mileage exists for the points

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

concerned, it should be established by a combination of ticketed point mileage. When there is no through shortest operated mileage, the ticketed point mileage shall be special tariff permission application to the dot for the earliest possible effective date.

(4) Mixed class construction

the provisions in paragraph (1)(a) above for fare construction shall apply to the lowest class of service used. Any class differentials:

- (a) Shall be assessed in the same direction as the fare component used;
- (b) Must be assessed within each fare component; and
- (c) Shall be charged in addition to the fares constructed in the lowest class of service.

(5) Via itinerary of passenger

Fare construction must be via the itinerary of the passenger. The addition of points not on the passenger's itinerary is not permitted.

Exception: Add-on constructions using amounts specified in the resolution 015 series via points not on the passenger's itinerary.

(6) End-on construction

When two or more one way/round trip/circle trip/open jaw fares are combined end-on, the provisions of paragraphs (c) and (d) apply separately.

(7) Side trips

When a fare for a side trip is charged separately, the provisions of the round trip, circle trip or other than round or circle trip fares, as applicable, shall apply.

(G) Carriage via more than one carrier

(1) Entirely via air

When a ticket is purchased prior to commencement of carriage for a round trip or circle trip which is partly via the services of one carrier and partly via the services of another schedule air carrier(s), the fare for each section of carriage will be fifty (50) percent of the applicable round trip fare for such section of the round or circle trip, as the case may be.

When tickets are purchased prior to commencement of carriage for a round trip or circle trip for combined air and sea travel, the air fare for each one way section of the air journey will be fifty (50) percent of the all year round trip fare published in tariffs governed by this tariff and applicable between the points and via the class of service used. A break in the round trip or circle trip is permitted to allow passengers to make their own way by means of transportation between airports and adjacent seaports.

(2) Partly via air and partly via sea

The fares specified above will apply only via the routings published in connection with the all year fares in tariffs making reference to this tariff

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

for governing provisions.

Exception: When an excursion fare is used, the routing published in connection with such excursion fare will apply.

(H) Routing

- (1) Unless otherwise provided in carrier(s) tariffs, fares apply only to the service and routings of carrier(s) published in connection therewith. If there is more than one routing at the same fare, the passenger, prior to issuance of the ticket, may specify the routing, and in respect to any open date portion of such ticket, may specify optional routings. If no routing is specified by the passenger, the carrier may determine the routing.
- (2) Routings are published in one direction only, but apply for carriage in either direction, unless otherwise specified, and only to the fares published in connection therewith. An intermediate point(s) specified along the routing may be omitted provided that successive segments are flown non-stop on a single carrier named in the respective segments along the published routing.

(I) Higher intermediate fares

- (1) Normal and special fares
when reference is made to the higher intermediate fare check, the following procedures apply:
 - (a) the higher intermediate fare check applies only to intermediate stopover points.
Exception: when the ticket is issued in Western Africa, higher intermediate points shall be checked from all ticketed points en route in Western Africa.
 - (b) For the purposes of this higher intermediate fare paragraph:
 - (i) Scandinavia shall be considered as one country;
 - (ii) Canada and the U.S.A. shall be considered as one country; and
 - (c) A stopover takes place when a passenger breaks the journey at an intermediate point and is not scheduled to depart on the day of arrival, or within 24 hours of arrival if there is no connection on the day of arrival.
 - (d) Higher intermediate fares
for the purpose of the higher intermediate fare check, when the ticket shows no stopover at both the origin and destination point of a side trip (due to transfer connections on both occasions) a stopover shall be considered to be taken at such point unless the time interval between the arrival immediately preceding the side trip and the departure immediately following the side trip does not constitute a stopover as defined in rule 1 (definitions).

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

(2) Normal fares

- (a) A through normal fare between origin and destination must not be lower than:
 - (i) The normal fare between the point of origin and any intermediate ticketed point along the routing;
 - (ii) The normal fare between the destination and any intermediate ticketed points along the routing; or
 - (iii) The normal fare between any two ticketed intermediate points along the routing.
- (b) When the direct normal fare for segment of an itinerary is lower than an intermediate point normal fare, the direct normal fare must be raised to the highest of any such intermediate point normal fare.
- (c) When the total of ticketed point mile's for an itinerary exceeds the MPM, the normal fare must be surcharged in accordance with the procedures for excess mileage surcharges, C.A.B. no. 424 (issued by airline tariff publishing company, agent). If the routing passes through a higher intermediate ticketed point, the appropriate fare to be surcharged is the normal fare between the origin and destination of that segment which has been raised to the level of the higher intermediate ticketed point normal fare.
- (d) All conditions of the normal fare between origin and destination apply.
- (e) When comparing normal fares, fares for the same type shall mean the same class of service and same seasonal application.
- (f) When comparing normal fares in accordance with the foregoing, the comparison shall be made in the same direction as the fare component. When using half round trip fares the comparison shall be made using half round trip fares. When using one way fares the comparison shall be made using one way fares.
- (g) When there is no direct normal fare between two ticketed points, a fare must be constructed over a ticketed point in order to apply the provisions of sub-paragraphs (2)(a) and (b).
- (h) Where more than one normal fare is published for the carrier and the class of service used, the lower/lowest level may be used subject to any stopover and transfer limitations of the lower/lowest fare, excluding application of stopover charges.

(3) Special fares

- (a) If there is no higher normal fare between:
 - (i) Point of origin and any intermediate ticketed point; or
 - (ii) Destination point any intermediate ticketed point, the special fare (surcharged, if necessary) between

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- origin and destination applies.
- (b) If there is a higher normal fare between:
 - (i) point of origin and any intermediate ticketed point; or
 - (ii) Destination point and any intermediate ticketed point, the special fare must be raised to the level of such higher normal fare (surcharged, if necessary) unless:
 - (iii) The same or lower special fare of the same type exists between such points, in which case, the special fare (surcharged, if necessary) between origin and destination applies; or
 - (iv) A higher special of the same type exists between such points, in which case, such higher special fare (surcharged, if necessary) applies.
 - (c) When comparing special fares, fares of the same fare type shall mean the same class of service, the same seasonal application, the same general conditions, except ticket validity and minimum stay requirements, and limited to:
 - (i) Late booking fare or
APEX fare or
PEX fare or
Excursion fare
 - (ii) GIT fare or
IIT fare or
Excursion fare
 - (iii) Public group fare or excursion fare
 - (d) In the case of more than one special fare of the same type for any given sector, the fare with conditions most similar to those of the special fare between the terminal points is to be used for comparison.
 - (e) All conditions of the special fare between the origin and destination apply.
 - (f) If there is not special fare of the same type on the sector for which the higher normal fare applies, the fare shall be not less than the lowest of any higher type of special fare within the same column shown in paragraph (3)(c).
 - (g) When comparing special fares in accordance with this paragraph, comparison shall be made in the same direction as the fare component. When using half round trip fares the comparison shall be made using half round trip fares. When using one way fares the comparison shall be made using one way fares.
 - (h) British Airways' carrier specific higher intermediate fare exceptions:
for fares with specified routings higher intermediate point(s) is (are) not applied.
 - (j) One way backhaul rule
This paragraph does not apply:

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (i) For journeys wholly within tc1.
- (ii) For journeys wholly between Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, Uruguay and TC2
- (iii) For pricing units wholly within Europe
 this paragraph applies only when using normal one way fares and special one way fares if in any fare component travel is via a higher rated intermediate stopover point, the fare for such fare component shall be the higher of:
 the applies fare between the fare construction points, or the fare from fare component origin to the highest rated intermediate stopover point plus the difference between such fare and the direct route fare between the fare construction points
 example: A - B - C - D
 Fares A to B NUC 50
 A to C 150
 A to D 140
 B to C 175
 B to D 160
 Fares to be charged is B to C NUC 175 or A to C NUC 150 plus the difference between A to C and A to D 10 total NUC 160 whichever is higher. The one way backhaul rule check need not be applied for points which have been excluded from the provisions of this resolution, subject to the same conditions contained in the exclusion.
- (K) Combination of international flight coupons from separate tickets
 (Not applicable for tickets issued in Canada) two or more international flight coupons from separate tickets will not be accepted for carriage on a direct service between the terminal points on the two coupons at less than the applicable through fare.
- (L) Ground transfers
 Published fares do not include ground transfers service between airports and town centers unless carrier's tariff specifically provide that such ground transfer service will be furnished without additional charge. (see rule 30-ground transfer service herein).
- (M) Extra mileage allowance
 the extra mileage allowance is deducted from the sum total of the TPM'S before making the comparison between this total and the applicable MPM'S.

Between Point in Toronto/ Montreal	and Lisbon	Allowance 350	Via London
---	---------------	------------------	---------------

Between Point in Oregon/ Washington	and Austria/Belgium/ Denmark/Finland/ France/Germany/ Italy/Netherlands/ Norway/Spain/Sweden/ U.K./Czech Republic/	Allowance 750	Via U.S.A
--	--	------------------	--------------

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Canada	Ireland/Slovakia Area 2/3	1200	U.S.A. Note 2
Europe	ANC/FAI/JNU	2600	USA (excluding Hawaii) Allowance via 1000 CHI
Between Points in and/or Connecticut, Delaware, Florida (except MIA/ TPA/ORD) Georgia (except ATL) Maine, Massachusetts (except BOS) New Hampshire, New York (except NYC) New Jersey (except EWR) North Carolina (except RDU/CLT), Pennsylvania (except PHL), South Carolina, Rhode Island, Virginia, Vermont, West Virginia Points in Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, US virgin	and Area 2/3 and Area 2/3	1000 (Note 1) if via MIA 500 (Note 1) if via BOS/	DFW Note 1
Islands Points in the U.S.A. other than those Specified above	Area 2/3	550 (Note 1)	NYC/EWR DFW and/or CHI MIA and/or NYC NYC and/or RDU Europe
Points in U.S.A.	LPA/TCI/ACE	265	Europe
Points in U.S.A.	NL/BE/DE/LT	335	Europe
Points in U.S.A.	GB/IE/DK/SE/ EE/LV/PT	705	Europe
Points in U.S.A.	MA	700	Europe
Points in Mexico	AT/BE/CH/CZ/DE/DK/ EE/FI/FR/GB/HU/IE/ LT/LV/NL/PT/SE	550	MAD
Points in Mexico	EE/FI/IE/LV/ PT/SE	550	LON

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Points in	US/CA	2600	via UK/
West Africa			ES/FR
Points in	US/CA	1500	via UK/
NA/ZA			ES/FR
Points in	US/CA	1000	via UK/
ZM			ES/FR
Points in	US/CA	500	via UK/
BW/ZW			ES/FR

Note 1 - All travel within area 1 must be on the services of
 AA/BA/IB

Note 2 - All travel within area 1 must be on the services of
 AA/AS/BA/IB

Between Points in	and	Allowance	VIA
PUERTO RICO, US VIRGIN ISLANDS,	REK	500	LON
PUERTO RICO	REK	1000	MAD
PUERTO RICO	REK	2250	HEL

Between Points in	and	Allowance	VIA
US STATES			
HI	REK	1300	LON
AL, AR, AZ, CT, DE, FL, GA, LA, MD, MS, NC, ND, NH, NV, OK, RI, SC, UT, TX, VA, WY	REK	1500	LON
CA, CO, DC, ID, IN, KY, KS, MA, ME, MI MO, MT, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TN, VT, WV	REK	1600	LON
IA, IL, MN, NE, OR, SD, WA, WI	REK	1700	LON
AK	REK	1800	LON
AL, CT, DE, FL, GA, LA, MD, MS, NC, NH, RI, SC, VA	REK	2250	MAD
HI, AR, AZ, ND, NV, OK, TX, UT, WY, DC, IN, KY, MA, ME, MI, MO, NJ, NY, OH, PA,			

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

TN,VT,WV,IL	REK	2500	MAD
CA,CO,KS,IA,MN, NE,OR,SD,WA,WI,AK	REK	2600	MAD
ID,MT	REK	2700	MAD
HI,UT,WY	REK	2000	HEL
AZ,ND,NV,CA	REK	2250	HEL
AR,TX	REK	2300	HEL
AL,CT,DE,FL,GA, LA,MD,MS,NC,NH, RI,SC,VA,OK,DC, IN,KY,MI,MO,NJ, OH,TN,WV,IL,CO, KS,IA,MN,NE,OR, SD,WA,WI,AK, ID,MT	REK	2500	HEL
MA,ME,NY,PA, VT	REK	2600	HEL
Europe	SJU	1200	DFW
Europe	BDL,PHL,BOS NYC,EWR	1500	DFW

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 131 Applicability of Fares

The fare paid shall only be applicable when international travel commences in the country of the point of origin shown on the ticket, i.e. if international travel actually commences outside the country of the ticketed point of origin, the fare must be reassessed from the point where international travel actually began. for example, if a ticket is purchased at the drachma fare for travel Athens-London-New York and the passenger actually commences travel in London instead of Athens, the fare must be reassessed at the London-New York, united kingdom pound level.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 135 Stopovers and Transfers

(A) Application

Stopovers will be permitted under the following conditions:

- (1) Stopovers will be arranged with the carrier in advance.
- (2) Stopovers will be specified on the passenger ticket.

(B) Counting

To count the number of stopovers, the following applies:

- (1) In the case of round or circle trips, the stopover at the point of turnaround (fare construction point) is not counted.
- (2) In the case of turnaround open-jaw trips, the outward point of arrival and the inward point of departure together constitute one stopover which is not counted.
- (3) When one or more portions of a journey are travelled by surface the last point of arrival by air and the first point of departure by air on each such break in the journey together count as one stopover, provided that:
- (4) When a transit point is used as the origin or destination of a side trip, that point will be counted as a stopover unless the time interval between the arrival immediately preceding the side trip and the departure immediately following the side trip does not constitute a stopover as defined in rule 1.
 - (a) If stopovers are restricted to a specific area and there is a surface sector involved, both points in the surface sector must be in such specific area.
 - (b) Where a specific routing permits stopovers at a named point, surface sectors to/from that named point are not permitted; provided surface sectors are permitted between two named stopover points.
- (5) The stopover restriction of each fare will apply to the appropriate fare component over which the fare is assessed provided that the passenger will not receive more than the maximum allowable number of stops in the least restrictive rule.

(C) Transfers

If transfers are restricted to a specific area and there is a surface sector involved, both points in the surface sector must be in such specific area. where a specific routing permits transfers at a named point, surface sectors to/from that named point are not permitted; provided surface sectors are permitted between two named transfer points.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 145 Currency Applications

Local currency fares and charges

- (1) Fares and related charges are expressed in the local currency of the country of commencement of transportation (COC), except those countries listed below which are expressed (A) in US dollars or (B) in Euro:

(A)	
Afghanistan	Lebanon
Angola	Liberia
Anguilla	Madagascar
Antigua and Barbuda	Malawi
Argentina	Maldives
Bahamas	Mexico
Bangladesh	Mongolia
Barbados	Montserrat
Belize	Nicaragua
Bermuda	Nigeria
Bolivia	Palestinian Territory
Bonaire	Panama
Brazil	Paraguay
Burundi	Peru
Cambodia	Philippines
Cayman Islands	Rwanda
Chile	Saba
Colombia	Saint Eustatius
Congo, Dem. Rep. of	Saint Kitts
Costa Rica	and Nevis
Cuba	Saint Lucia
Dominica	Saint Vincent and
Dominican Republic	The Grenadines
Ecuador	Sao Tome and
El Salvador	Principe
Eritrea	Sierra Leone
Ethiopia	Somalia
Gambia	Suriname
Ghana	Tanzania, United
Grenada	Republic of
Guatemala	Timor Leste
Guinea	Trinidad and
Guyana	Tobago
Haiti	Uganda
Honduras	Ukraine
Indonesia	United States
Iraq	and U.S. Territories
Israel	Uruguay
Jamaica	Venezuela
Kenya	Viet Nam
Laos	Zambia
	Zimbabwe
(B)	
Albania	
Armenia	
Austria	
Azerbaijan	

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Belarus
Belgium
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Cape Verde
Croatia
Cyprus
Estonia
Finland
France except French Polynesia
(including Wallis and Futuna)
New Caledonia (including Loyalty Islands)
Georgia
Germany
Greece
Ireland
Italy
Kyrgyzstan
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia (FYROM)
Malta
Moldova, Republic of Monaco
Montenegro
Netherlands
Portugal
Romania
Russia
Serbia
Slovakia
Slovenia
Spain
Tajikistan
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Uzbekistan

- (2) All add-ons shall be established in the currency of the country concerned, or where agreed, in U.S. dollars or in Euro or in any other currency.

Combination of local currency fares

To combine two or more local currency fares, convert all local currency fares into the currency of the country of commencement of transportation.

Step 1: (a) Establish the NUC amount for each local currency fare by dividing the local currency fare by the applicable IATA Rate of Exchange (ROE) shown in the Currency Conversion Table below for the country in which the currency is denominated.

(b) Calculate the resultant amount to two decimal places, ignoring any further decimal places.

Step 2: Add the resultant NUC amounts for the sectors involved.

Step 3: (a) Established the through local currency fare by multiplying the total NUC

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

- amounts (derived from Steps 1, 2, and 3 above) by the IATA Rate of Exchange (ROE) shown in the currency conversion table below for the country of commencement of travel.
- (b) Calculate the resultant amount of one decimal place beyond the number of decimal places shown next to the local currency in the conversion table below, ignoring any further decimal places.
 - (c) Round up to the next higher rounding unit shown next to the local currency in the currency conversion table, unless otherwise indicated.

Exception: When an international ticket is comprised of all domestic fare components, but within different countries, the provisions outlines above shall apply.

Other Charges

Other charges shall be separately converted to the currency of the country of sale using the Bankers' Selling Rate using the rounding units shown next to other charges in the currency conversion table.

MCOs for unspecified transportation and PTAs.

MCOs for unspecified transportation and PTAs when honored for payment of Air transportation shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 75 (Currency of Payment). The country of payment of the PTA or MCO shall be considered the country of original issue and determine construction Rules to apply.

Currency Table

For IATA Rate of Exchange (ROE) currency conversion table see pages 259-275.

Local Currency Rounding Table

For those countries where fares are expressed in USA and the USD is not the local currency; see pages 280-Q thru 282.

Currency Table

Abu Dhabi

(See United Arab Emirates)

Afghanistan

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1

Albania

Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01

Algeria

Algerian Dinar	DZD	ROE:120.675876	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1

American Samoa

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1

Angola

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1

Anguilla

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1

Antigua and Barbuda

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
-----------	-----	---------	--------

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Argentina	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Armenia	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Aruba	
Aruban Guilder AWG ROE:1.8000000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Australia	
Australian Dollar AUD ROE:1.468910	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Austria	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Azerbaijan	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Bahamas	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Bahrain	
Bahraini Dinar BHD ROE: .376100	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Bangladesh	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Barbados	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Belarus	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Belgium	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Belize	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Benin, Rep. Of	
CFA Franc XOF ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Bermuda	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Bhutan	
NGULTRUM BTN ROE:71.969032	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Bolivia	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Bonaire	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Bosnia and Herzegovina	

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Botswana			
PULA	BWP	ROE:11.113232	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Brazil			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
British Virgin Islands			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Brunei Darussalam			
Brunei Dollar	BND	ROE:1.385105	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Bulgaria			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Burkina Faso			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Burundi			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Cambodia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1.0
Cameroon			
CFA Franc	XAF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Canada			
Canadian dollar	CAD	ROE:1.323867	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Cape Verde			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Cayman Islands			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Central African Republic			
CFA Franc	XAF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Chad			
CFA Franc	XAF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Chile			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
China			
Yuan Renminbi	CNY	ROE:7.145291	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 1
Chinese Taipei			
Dollar	TWD	ROE:31.279394	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.5
Colombia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Comoros	
Comoro	
Franc KMF ROE:446.758035	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 50
Congo (Brazzaville)	
CFA Franc XAF ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Congo (Kinshasa)	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Cook Islands	
New Zealand	
Dollar NZD ROE:1.568442	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Costa Rica	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Cote d'Ivoire	
CFA Franc XOF ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Croatia	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Cuba	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Curacao	
Netherlands	
Antilles	
Guilder ANG ROE:1.790000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Cyprus	
Euro EUR ROE:0.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.05
Czech	
Republic	
Czech Koruna CZK ROE:23.484744	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Denmark	
DANISH KRONE DKK ROE:6.773884	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5	Other Charges - 1
Djibouti	
Djibouti Franc DJF ROE:177.721000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Dominica	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Dominican	
Republic	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Ecuador	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Egypt	
EGYPTIAN Pound EGP ROE:16.560000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

El Salvador		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Equatorial Guinea		
CFA franc	XAF ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 100
Eritrea		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Estonia		
euro	EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5		Other Charges - 0.1
Ethiopia		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - .		Other Charges - 0.1
Eswatini		
Lilangeni	SZL ROE:15.071386	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 1
European M. Union		
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.5
Falkland Islands		
Falkland Islands Pound FKP	ROE:.818146	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Faroe Islands		
Danish Krone	DKK ROE:6.773884	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5		Other Charges - 0.1
Fiji		
Fiji Dollar	FJD ROE:2.204261	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Finland		
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.01
France		
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.01
French Guiana		
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.01
French Polynesia		
CFP Franc	XPF ROE:108.365631	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5		Other Charges - 1
Gabon		
CFA Franc	XAF ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 100
Gambia		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Georgia		
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Germany		
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.01
Ghana		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Gibraltar		

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Gibraltar			
Pound	GIP	ROE:.818146	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Greece			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 10
Greenland			
Danish Krone	DKK	ROE:6.773884	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 1
Grenada			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guadeloupe			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Guam			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guatemala			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guinea			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guinea-Bissau			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guyana			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Haiti			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Honduras			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Hong Kong			
Hong Kong Dollar	HKD	ROE:7.841150	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 1
Hungary			
Forint	HUF	ROE:299.756829	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 10
Iceland			
Iceland Krone	ISK	ROE:126.754430	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 10
India			
Indian Rupee	INR	ROE:71.969032	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 1
Indonesia			
Indonesian Rupiah	IDR	ROE:14126.800000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Iran, Islamic Republic of			
Iranian Rial	IRR	ROE:112807.000000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Iraq			
Iraq Dinar	IQD	ROE:1199.765150	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 0.1			Other Charges - 0.05

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Ireland			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Israel			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Italy			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Jamaica			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Japan			
YEN	JPY	ROE:106.608770	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 10
Jordan			
Jordanian Dinar	JOD	ROE: .709000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.05
Kazakhstan			
Tenge	KZT	ROE:387.166000	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Kenya			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Kiribati			
Australian Dollar	AUD	ROE:1.468910	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of North Korean			
Won	KPW	ROE:107.250000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Korea, Republic of			
Korean Won	KRW	ROE:1201.730079	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Kuwait			
Kuwait Dinar	KWD	ROE:.304751	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.05
Kyrgyzstan			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Laos, People's Democratic Republic of			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Latvia			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Lebanon			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Lesotho			
LOTI	LSL	ROE:15.071386	Note -

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Round Up: Local Currency - 10	Other Charges - 0.1
Liberia	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Libyan Arab	
Jamahiriya	
Libyan Dinar LYD ROE:1.431813	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 0.1	Other Charges - 0.05
Lithuania	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Luxembourg	
Luxembourg	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Macao	
Pataca MOP ROE:8.076385	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10	Other Charges - 1
Madagascar	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 50
Malawi	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Malaysia	
Malaysian	
Ringgit MYR ROE:4.194384	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Maldives	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Mali	
CFA Franc XOF ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Malta	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Marshall Islands	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Martinique	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Mauritania	
Ouguiya MRO ROE:37.391920	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 20	Other Charges - 10
Mauritius	
Mauritius Rupee MUR ROE:37.445118	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5	Other Charges - 1
Mayotte	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Mexico	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Micronesia	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.00	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Moldova, Republic of			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Monaco			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Mongolia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Montenegro			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Montserrat			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Morocco			
Moroccan Dirham	MAD	ROE:9.756254	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 1
Mozambique			
Metical	MZM	ROE:62.046000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10000			Other Charges - 10000
Myanmar			
Kyat	MMK	ROE:1546.704423	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Namibia			
Namibian Dollar	NAD	ROE:15.071386	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 1
Nauru			
Australian Dollar	AUD	ROE:1.468910	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Nepal			
Nepalese Rupee	NPR	ROE:115.150452	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Netherlands			
Netherlands			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Netherlands			
Antilles			
Netherlands			
Antillean			
Guilder	ANG	ROE:1.790000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
New Caledonia			
CFP Franc	XPF	ROE:108.365631	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 10
New Zealand			
New Zealand Dollar	NZD	ROE:1.568442	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Nicaragua			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Niger			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Nigeria		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Niue		
New Zealand Dollar	NZD ROE:1.568442	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Norfolk Island		
Australian Dollar	AUD ROE:1.468910	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Northern Mariana Islands		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Norway		
Norwegian Krone	NOK ROE:9.026063	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5		Other Charges - 1
Occupied Palestinian Territory		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Oman		
Rial Omani	OMR ROE: .384500	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Pakistan		
Pakistan Rupee	PKR ROE:156.955904	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 1
Palau		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Panama		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Papua New Guinea		
KINA	PGK ROE:3.487872	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Paraguay		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Peru		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Philippines		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Poland		
PLN	ROE:3.948006	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Portugal		
Portuguese		
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.01
Puerto Rico		
US Dollar	USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Qatar		
Qatari Rial	QAR ROE:3.640000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 10
Reunion		
Euro	EUR ROE:.908104	Note -

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Romania	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Russian Federation	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.01
Rwanda	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Saba	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Helena	
Saint Helena	
Pound SHP ROE: 0.818146	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Kitts and Nevis	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Lucia	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Maarten	
Guilder Netherlands ANG ROE:1.790000	Note -
Antilles	
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 0.01	Other Charges - 0.01
Saint Vincent and The Grenadines	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Samoa	
Tala WST ROE:2.758274	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Sao Tome and Principe	
US Dollar USD ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Saudi Arabia	
Saudi Riyal SAR ROE:3.750000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Senegal	
CFA Franc XOF ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 100
Serbia	
Euro EUR ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Seychelles	
Seychelles	
Rupee SCR ROE:14.552957	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Sierra Leone	

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Singapore			
Singapore Dollar	SGD	ROE:1.385105	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Slovakia			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Slovenia			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 1
Solomon Islands			
Solomon Islands Dollar	SBD	ROE:8.494263	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Somalia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
South Africa			
Rand	ZAR	ROE:15.071386	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 1
South Sudan			
South Sudanese Pound SSP		ROE:159.403000	Note G
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Spain			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.01
Sri Lanka			
SRI LANKA RUPEE	LKR	ROE:181.346000	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 1
Sudan			
Sudanese Dinar	SDG	ROE:45.225000	Note G
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Suriname			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Sweden			
Swedish Krone	SEK	ROE:9.726038	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 1
Switzerland			
SWISS Franc	CHF	ROE:.987367	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.5
Syrian Arab Republic			
Syrian Pound	SYR	ROE:436.000000	Note G
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Tajikistan			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Tanzania, United Republic of			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Thailand			
Baht	THB	ROE:30.821100	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 5
Timor - Leste			

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 0.1
Togo			
CFA Franc	XOF	ROE:595.677380	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Tonga			
Pa'anga	TOP	ROE:2.385951	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Trinidad and Tobago			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Tunisia			
Tunisian Dinar	TND	ROE:2.918174	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 0.5			Other Charges - 0.5
Turkey			
Turkish			
Lira	TRY	ROE:5.715780	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Turkmenistan			
New Manat	TMT	ROE:3.500000	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Turks and Caicos Islands			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Tuvalu			
Australian Dollar	AUD	ROE:1.468910	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Uganda			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Ukraine			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
United Arab Emirates (Comprised of Abu Dhabi, Ajman, Dubai, Fujairah, Ras-el-Khaimah, Sharjah, Umm Al Qaiwain)			
UAE Dirham	AED	ROE:3.672750	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 10
United Kingdom			
Pound Sterling	GBP	ROE:0.818146	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
United States			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Uruguay			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Uzbekistan			
Euro	EUR	ROE:.908104	Note E
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Vanuatu			

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Vatu	VUV	ROE:114.140000	Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Venezuela			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Vietnam			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Wallis and Futuna Islands			
CFP Franc	XPF	ROE:108.365631	Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Yemen, Republic of			
Yemini Rial	YER	ROE:250.000000	Note G
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Zambia			
US Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note D
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Zimbabwe			
Zimbabwe Dollar	USD	ROE:1.0	Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1

Notes:

- D International Fares from this country are published in US Dollars. This rate of exchange is to be used solely to convert local currency domestic fares to US Dollars. This will allow combination of domestic fares and international fares from this country on the same ticket and provide a common industry base.
- E International Fares from this country are published in Euro. This rate of exchange is to be used solely to convert local currency domestic fares to Euro. This will allow combination of domestic fares and international fares from this country on the same ticket and provide a common industry base.
- G This rate of exchange is established by Government Order and does not result from the application of Resolution 024c.

Local Currency Rounding Table

For those countries where fares are expressed in USD and the USD is not the local currency, and when payment is tendered in the local currency, the amounts shall be rounded up to next unit as per the following table, unless otherwise shown:

Afghanistan			
Afghani	AFA		Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Albania			
Lek	ALL		Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Angola			
KWANZA	AOK		Note -
Round up: Local	Currency - 1000000		Other Charges - 0.1
Kwanza			
Reajustado	AOR		Note -
Round Up: Local	Currency - 100		Other Charges - 100
Anguilla			

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

EC Dollar	XCD	Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Antigua and Barbuda		
EC Dollar	XCD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Argentina		
Argentine Peso	ARS	Note 1,3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1000		Other Charges -
1000		
Armenia		
Armenian Dram	AMD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Azerbaijan		
Azerbaijani		
Manat	AZM	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Bahamas		
Bahamian Dollar	BSD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Bangladesh		
Taka	BDT	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Barbados		
Barbados Dollar	BBD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Belarus		
Belarussian		
Ruble	BYB	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Belize		
Belize Dollar	BZD	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Bermuda		
Bermudian		
Dollar	BMD	Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Bolivia		
Boliviano	BOB	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Bosnia and Herzegovina		
Dinar	BAD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Brazil		
Brazilian Real	BRL	Note 1,2
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Burundi		
Burundi Franc	BIF	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 5
Bulgaria		
Lev	BGL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Cambodia		
Riel	KHR	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 10
Cape Verde		
Cape Verde		

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Escudo	CVE	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 100
Cayman Islands		
Cayman Island Dollar	KYD	Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 0.1		Other Charges - 0.1
Chile		
Chilean Peso	CLP	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Colombia		
Colombian Peso	COP	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 100
Costa Rica		
Costa Rican Colon	CRC	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 10
Croatia		
Croatian Kuna	HRK	Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Cuba		
Cuban Peso	CUP	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Dominica		
EC Dollar	XCD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Dominican Republic		
Dominican Peso	DOP	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Ecuador		
Sucre	ECS	Note 1,3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
El Salvador		
El Salvador Colon	SVC	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Eritrea		
Ethiopian Birr	ETB	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Estonia		
Kroon	EEK	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Ethiopia		
Ethiopian Birr	ETB	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Gambia		
Dalasi	GMD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Georgia		
Lari	GEL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Ghana		
Cedi	GHC	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Grenada		
EC Dollar	XCD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Guatemala			
Quetzal	GTQ		Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Guinea			
Guinea Franc	GNF		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Guyana			
Guyana Dollar	GYD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Haiti			
Gourde	HTG		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.5
Honduras			
Lempira	HNL		Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.2
Indonesia			
Rupiah	IDR		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Israel			
Shekel	ILS		Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Jamaica			
Jamaican Dollar	JMD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Kazakhstan			
Kazakhstan			
Tenge	KZT		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Kenya			
Kenyan Shilling	KES		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 5			Other Charges - 5
Kyrgyzstan			
Som	KGS		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - .1
Laos, People's Democratic Republic of			
Kip	LAK		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10			Other Charges - 10
Latvia			
Latvian Lats	LVL		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Lebanon			
Lebanese Pound	LBP		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Liberia			
Liberian Dollar	LRD		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100			Other Charges - 100
Lithuania			
Lithuanian Litas	LTL		Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 0.1
Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of			
Dener	MKD		Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1			Other Charges - 1
Madagascar			
Malagasy Franc	MGF		Note -

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Round Up: Local Currency -1000	Other Charges - 50
Malawi	
Kwacha MWK	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Maldives	
Rufiyaa MVR	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Mexico	
Mexican	
Peso MXN	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Moldova,	
Republic of	
Moldovan Leu MDL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Mongolia	
Tugrik MNT	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - -	Other Charges - -
Montserrat	
EC Dollar XCD	Note 3
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Nepal	
Nepalese Rupee NPR	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Nicaragua	
Cordoba Oro NIO	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Nigeria	
Naira NGN	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Panama	
Balboa PAB	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Paraguay	
Guarani PYG	Note 1
Round Up: Local Currency - 1000	Other Charges - 1000
Peru	
Nuevo Sol PES	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 0.1	Other Charges - 0.1
Philippines	
Philippine Peso PHP	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Poland	
Zloty PLN	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.1
Romania	
Leu ROL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Russian	
Federation	
Belarussian	
Ruble BYB	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100	Other Charges - 10
Rwanda	
Rwanda France RWF	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10	Other Charges - 5
Saint Kitts	
and Nevis	

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

EC Dollar	XCD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Lucia		
EC Dollar	XCD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Saint Vincent and The Grenadines		
EC Dollar	XCD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Sao Tome and Principe		
Dobra	STD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 10
Sierra Leone		
Leone	SLL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Somalia		
Somali Shilling	SOS	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Surinam		
Surinam Guilder	SRG	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Tajikistan		
Tasik Ruble	TJR	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Tanzania, United Republic of		
Tanzanian Shilling	TZS	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 10		Other Charges - 10
Trinidad and Tobago		
Trinidad and Tobago Dollar	TTD	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Turkey		
Turkish Lira	TRL	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1000		Other Charges - 100
Turkmenistan		
Turkmenistan Manat	TMM	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Uganda		
Uganda Shilling	UGX	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 1
Ukraine		
Hryvnia	UAH	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1		Other Charges - 0.1
Uruguay		
Uruguayan Peso	UYU	Note -1,3
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 100
Uzbekistan		
Uzbekistan Sum	UZS	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 100		Other Charges - 10
Venezuela		
Bolivar	VEB	Note -

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Round Up: Local Currency - 10	Other Charges - 10
Viet Nam	
Dong VND	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Yemen,	
Republic of	
Yemeni Rial YER	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Yugoslavia	
New Dinar YUM	Note 4
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 1
Zaire	
New Zaire ZRN	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 0.05
Zambia	
Kwacha ZMK	Note -
Round Up: Local Currency - 1	Other Charges - 5

Notes:

1. For documents issued in the local currency of this country, refunds shall only be made in this country and in the currency of this country.
2. No rounding is involved, all decimals beyond two shall be ignored.
3. Rounding of fares and other charges shall be to the nearest rounding unit.
4. Rounding shall be accomplished by dropping amounts of 50 paras and less and increasing amounts of more than 50 paras to the next higher New Dinar.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 199 Infants' Aircraft Seat Restraints

- (A) Accompanied children (infants) under two years of age passengers traveling with children who are less than 2 years of age on the date of commencement of travel, may seat the infant in their own infant car seat on board the aircraft. passengers wishing to use their own car seat, must purchase an additional aircraft seat at the appropriate child fare.
- (B) Acceptable car seats
The following models are acceptable for carriage on BA:
 - (1) Britax 2-Way seat;
 - (2) Britax recliner;
 - (3) Mothercare recline;
 - (4) Mothercare two way;
 - (5) Any seat bearing United States FAA approved labels.
- (C) Seating
Infant car seats will not be located in emergency exits or in rows immediately forward or aft of the emergency exit.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 200 Children's and Infants' Fares

- (A) Fares shall be assessed as a percentage of the applicable adult fare as follows:
Note 1: "Adult passenger", as used herein, shall mean a passenger 12 years of age or older.
Note 2: Age requirements are based on the age of a child/infant on the date of commencement of the outward journey.
- | Age | Accompanied Fare | Unaccompanied Fare |
|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Under 2
No Seat | 10 Percent | N/A* |
| Under 2
Booked Seat | 75 Percent | N/A* |
| 2 - 4 | 75 Percent | N/A* |
| 5 - 11 | 75 Percent | 100 Percent* |
- *Note: For details on unaccompanied children please refer to rule 25 in this tariff.
- (B) Accompanied fares apply when the children/infants are accompanied by an adult paying the applicable adult fare or traveling at industry free or reduced fare tickets.
- (C) Unaccompanied fares apply whether or not BA assigns an employee for the purpose of taking care of the child(ren)/infant(s).
- (D) Only one infant per accompanying adult passenger is entitled to the infants' fare at 10 percent.
- (E) Only infants not occupying a seat are entitled to the infants' fare at 10 percent.
- (F) Stopover charges, weekend surcharges, cancellation charges, etc. Are assessed at the same percentage as the fare.
Exception: For infants' paying 10 percent or less, only stopover charges apply.
- (G) When a journey includes both domestic and international services and different children/infants fares apply, the fare for the entire journey need not be more than the sum of the applicable fares for the domestic and international portions.
- (H) For unaccompanied transportation there will be an individual charge of USD 125.00 or its local currency equivalent for each single/through connected transfer sector(s) on BA short haul services, or USD 150.00 or its local currency equivalent for each single/through connected transfer sector(s) on BA long haul services.
The following BA franchisee flight numbers are exempted from application of the unaccompanied Charge:
Comair BA6200-6499
Regional BA8650-8699
Loganair BA8830-8999

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 205 Free and Reduced Rate Transportation for Agents

- (A) General agents and general sales agents
a general agent or a general sales agent, duly appointed by any one of the participating carriers, and officials and employees (including members of their immediate families) of such a general agency, will be allowed free or reduced fare transportation over the lines of one or more of the carriers so represented by the agent, under the following conditions:
- (1) when transportation is for the purpose of carrier's business: transportation will be issued free of charge to the general agent, general agency officials and employees when such transportation is on the carrier's business.
 - (2) when transportation is for the purpose of vacation: transportation will be issued free of charge to the general agent or to general agency officials or employees (including members of their immediate families) by the carriers when transportation is for the purpose of personal vacation of the general agent or an official or employee of a general agency, but not to exceed one trip per person per calendar year.
 - (3) Eligibility: to be eligible for the reductions specified above, the general agent, the official or employee of the general agency must devote all, or substantially all, of his time to the business of the carrier, and with respect to (2) above, the appointment of the general agency must have been in effect continuously for at least 12 months prior to the commencement of the reduced fare transportation.
 - (4) Application for fare reductions: in order to obtain the above fare reductions, application must be made in writing by the general agent or a senior official of the general agency to the carrier which is to furnish the transportation. transportation will not be issued until approval has been given by an authorized official of the carrier which is furnishing the transportation. exception for Canada: the free and/or reduced fare transportation specified above is not applicable to carriage solely between points in Canada on the one hand and points in the continental U.S.A. or Alaska on the other.
- (B) Passenger sales agents located outside the United States
- (1) Application: owners, officers, directors and employees of an authorized passenger sales agency of the carrier, will be allowed transportation over the lines of each such carrier on the following basis:
 - (a) Reduced fare transportation at twenty-five

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (25) percent of the applicable fare:
- (b) Not more than two trips per calendar year per authorized agency office location;
- (c) The outward portion of travel must be commenced during the calendar year in which the ticket is issued, and all travel must be completed within three (3) months from date of issuance;
- (d) Owners, officers, directors or employees of the passenger sales agency may pool the total number of tickets which carrier will grant pursuant to (a) and (b) above within each country.
- (2) Spouses: the spouse of a person eligible under (b)(1) will be allowed:
 - (a) Reduced fare transportation at 50 percent of the applicable fare;
 - (b) Not more than one trip per calendar year for each spouse via each carrier;
 - (c) The spouse must accompany the eligible person on the same aircraft to the point of turnaround.
- (3) Eligibility
 - (a) Reduced fare transportation will be granted provided that the agent has been on the IATA and/or carrier approved list of agents continuously for at least one year immediately prior to the issuance of the transportation.
 - (b) The reduced fare transportation will be granted whether or not there is a standard IATA sales agency agreement between each carrier participating in the transportation and the agent; provided that a standard IATA sales agency agreement exists between The carrier issuing the ticket and the agent.
- (4) Application for transportation: in order to obtain the foregoing transportation, application shall be made in writing to the carrier which is to issue the ticket by a responsible official of the passenger sales agency. Such application shall include the point of origin, stopover points, point of destination, carrier and flight to be used on each portion of the transportation and dates of travel.
- (C) Passenger sales agents located in the United States
 - (1) Application: owners, officers, directors and employees of an authorized passenger sales agency of the carriers will be allowed transportation over the lines of such carriers on the following basis:
 - (a) Reduced fare transportation at twenty-five (25) percent of the applicable fare.
 - (b) Not more than two trips per calendar year for each qualified person at each approved location will be permitted provided that no carrier will honor more than two such reduced fare tickets per approved location per

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- calendar year; provided further that the carrier may pool among the qualified personnel of the agent the total number of tickets which the carrier is entitled to grant within the United States.
- (c) The outward portion of travel must be commenced during the calendar year in which the ticket is issued, and all travel shall be completed within three months from the date of issuance of ticket.
 - (d) Owners, officers, directors or employees of the passenger sales agency may pool the total number of tickets which carrier(s), will grant pursuant to subparagraphs (a) and (b) above within the United States.
- (2) Spouses: the spouse of a person eligible under paragraph (1) above will be allowed:
- (a) Reduced fare transportation at 50 percent of the applicable fare;
 - (b) Not more than one trip per calendar year for each spouse via each carrier;
 - (c) The spouse must accompany the eligible person on the same aircraft to the point of turnaround.
- (3) Eligibility:
- (a) Reduced fare transportation will be granted by the carrier(s) as indicated above provided the agent has been on the IATA and/or carrier approved list of agents continuously for at least one year immediately prior to the date of application for such reduced fare transportation and provided the passenger has been in the service of the agent continuously and without interruption for a period of not less than one year immediately prior to the date of application for such reduced fare transportation.
Exception: A person previously eligible for reduced rate transportation in the employ of another approved location or agent, may be granted such transportation after three months service with another approved location or agent provided the new employment is taken up immediately on termination of the old.
 - (b) The reduced fare transportation will be granted whether or not there is a standard IATA sales agency agreement between each carrier participating in the transportation and the agent; provided that a standard IATA sales agency agreement exists between the carrier issuing the ticket and the agent.
- (4) Application for transportation
- (a) On or before December 1 of each year, passenger sales agents desiring to establish eligibility for the foregoing transportation

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- for the next calendar year shall submit the names of agency personnel eligible or to become eligible during the subsequent calendar year for reduced fare transportation to the secretary, traffic conference 1 of the international air transport association.
- (b) The secretary of traffic conference 1 shall furnish each agent with one educational travel development trip authorization for each permissible trip.
- (c) In order to obtain the foregoing, transportation application shall be made in writing to the carrier which is to issue the ticket by a responsible official of the passenger sales agency, and countersigned by the person(s) who will make the trip(s). such application shall be accompanied by the trip authorization as received in (3)(b) above and must be received by the carrier at least 14 days prior to commencement travel.
- (D) Cargo sales agents located outside the United States and Canada:
- (1) Application: sole proprietors, partners, officers, directors and employees of an authorized cargo sales agency of the carrier will be allowed international transportation over the lines of each carrier on the following basis:
- (a) Reduced fare transportation at 25 percent of the applicable fare. Not more than two (2) tickets per calendar year for each agent registered for a specific country; provided that a maximum of forty (40) additional tickets may be issued per calendar year for each registered agent for a specific country as follows: two tickets may be issued for each 100 percent of commissionable sales or part thereof over and above the national average for the specific country in which the agent is registered.
- (b) Reduced fare transportation at 50 percent of the applicable all-year first class or economy class fare. Not more than 20 tickets may be issued per calendar year for each agent registered for a specific country.
- (c) The outward portion of travel must be commenced during the calendar year in which the ticket is issued, and all travel must be completed within 3 months from date of issuance.
- (d) Sole proprietors, partners, officers, directors and employees of the cargo sales agency may pool the total number of tickets which carrier will grant pursuant to (a) and (b) above within each country.
- (2) Eligibility
- (a) Reduced fare transportation will be granted provided that the agent has been on the IATA approved list of agents continuously for at

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

least one year immediately prior to the date of application for such reduced fare transportation; provided that a period of not less than three months shall be the qualifying period if the agent was previously eligible for reduced fare transportation in the service of another IATA and/or carrier appointed cargo agent immediately prior to his present employment and this is so certified in writing by the IATA and/or carrier appointed cargo agent making the application.

- (b) Reduced fare transportation may also be granted to the spouse of such eligible agent traveling provided that:
 - (i) The spouse travels together with the eligible person from the point of origin to the point of destination (in the case of one-way trips) or to the point of turnaround (in the case of round trips) or to the highest rated point (in the case of circle trips).
 - (ii) The discount granted is no greater than 50 percent of the applicable fare, and in no event shall such spouse receive more than one ticket per year.
 - (iii) The transportation shall not be charged against the agency's annual allotment noted under (1)(c) above.
- (c) The reduced fare transportation will be granted whether or not there is a standard IATA cargo agency agreement between each carrier participating in the transportation and the agent, provided that a standard IATA cargo agency agreement exists between the carrier issuing the ticket and the agent.
- (3) Application for transportation: in order to obtain the foregoing transportation, application shall be made in writing to the carrier which is to issue the ticket by an owner or officer of the cargo sales agency. Such application shall include the point of origin, stopover points, point of destination, carrier and flight to be used on each portion of the transportation and dates of travel.
- (4) Additional free and reduced fare transportation
 - (a) Attendance at official IATA/FIATA meetings: reduced fare international transportation at 25 percent of the applicable fare to and from the point where the meeting is being held will be provided by carrier to the person who represents FIATA in an official capacity at such meeting. This reduced fare transportation will be in addition to that provided in (1) above. In order to obtain the transportation application shall be made in writing to the carrier. The agent shall attach to the application a certification by the director of the air freight institute of

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

FIATA that the person is attending such meeting as an official representative of FIATA, showing the date, place and purpose of such meeting.

- (b) Training courses for cargo agents: carriers may individually or jointly provide programmed cargo training courses for instructions of employees of their cargo agents:
 - (i) Transportation: carrier(s) providing the training will grant free transportation to the individual(s) to be trained on its own services between the individual's domicile and the training location. If the organizing carrier cannot provide the transportation within the time limits specified below, he may reroute the passenger on the services of another carrier, or if no air services are available, by surface transportation. the organizing carrier may absorb the surface and/or off-line air transportation provided it does not exceed the value of the normal economy class fare, and provided further that where air transportation over the services of another carrier is used, such carrier may absorb the cost of such transportation.
 - (ii) Arrival and departure: the employee to be trained must reach the airport of the specified training location not more than 24 hours prior to the commencement of a full time training course, except that if the employee's journey exceeds 4,000 miles he must reach the specified training location airport not more than 48 hours prior to commencement of the course. The return journey must commence within 24 hours after completion of the course.
 - (iii) Stopovers: stopovers are permitted only on the return journey provided the agent pays 25 percent of the applicable fare for the portion of transportation from the first stopover point to the last point of departure of the outward journey.
 - (iv) All cargo carriers: the organizing carrier may grant to an active all cargo carrier the same free transportation specified in (b)(1) above for the purpose of providing instructions to such all cargo carrier's agents.
 - (v) Size of group eligibility of trainees:
 - (aa) The instruction must be a full-time training course for a minimum of

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

eight trainees. The employees to be trained must have been employed by an IATA and/or carrier appointed cargo agent for not less than three consecutive months prior to date of commencement of travel and, further, the agent with whom they are employed must have been an IATA and/or carrier appointed cargo agent.

(bb) If at any time prior to commencement of travel there is a change affecting the eligibility of the IATA and/or carrier appointed cargo agent or person selected for travel (i.e., the agent comes under notice of default or the person selected leaves the employ of the agent), the agent shall immediately so notify the issuing carrier to whom it shall also immediately return the ticket; provided that the carrier shall be responsible for cancelling the free or reduced fare transportation only if it knows or reasonably should have known of the changed eligibility.

(cc) Notwithstanding subparagraph (aa) above, in the event that pursuant to subparagraph (bb) above a group organized in accordance with this rule is reduced to less than eight persons, the remaining members of the groups shall be permitted to travel.

(vi) Duration daily instructions:
The duration of the training course shall be not less than three nor more than five consecutive days on each of which there shall be not less than six hours of instruction per day. This may include instruction conducted at the carrier's cargo terminal facilities at the specified training location.

(vii) Program names of trainees:
A copy of the course program outlining the syllabus, the training location, the commencement and termination dates of the course, the names of the trainees attending each course and names of such trainees' employers shall be retained by the organizing carrier for 12 months subsequent to the date of commencement of the course.

(viii) Absorption of expenses: carrier(s) will arrange and pay for the expenses of such persons attending the training course as follows:

(aa) At the point of instructions:

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- hotel and meal expenses, local taxes, ground transportation between the destination airport and the hotel and between the hotel and the specified training location, also, between the specified training location/hotel/cargo terminal facilities, and entertainment.
- (bb) En route: hotel and meal expenses, ground transportation, airport service charges and transit taxes.
- (ix) Special one-day courses: carriers may also establish special one-day courses which shall be subject to the above provisions except that:
 - (aa) There shall be not less than four hours of instructions; and
 - (bb) That the absorption of expenses shall be limited to the day of instructions; provided that where the arrival/departure does not permit the use of the carriers' own services on the same day, expenses may also be absorbed for one night.
- (E) Cargo sales agents located in the United States or Canada
 - (1) Application: sole proprietors, partners, officers, directors and sales/traffic management employees of an authorized cargo sales agency of the carriers will be allowed international reduced fare transportation at 25 percent of the applicable fare over the lines of such carriers on the following basis:
 - (a) Not more than two trips per calendar year for each registered agent, provided that a maximum of forty (40) additional tickets may be issued per calendar year for each registered agent as follows: six (6) tickets may be issued for each 100 percent of commissionable sales or part thereof over and above the national average.
 - (b) The outward portion of travel must be commenced during the calendar year in which the ticket is issued and all travel must be completed within three months from date of issuance.
 - (c) Sole proprietors, partners, officers, directors and sales/traffic management employees of the cargo sales agency may pool the total number of tickets which carrier(s) will grant pursuant to subparagraphs (a) and (b) above, within each country.
 - (2) Eligibility:
 - (a) Reduced-fare transportation will be granted provided that the agent has been on the IATA approved list of agents, continuously for at least one year immediately prior to the date of application for such reduced fare

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

transportation, provided that a period of not less than three months shall be the qualifying period if the agent was previously eligible for reduced fare transportation in the service of another IATA and/or carrier appointed cargo agent immediately prior to his present employment and this is so certified in writing by the IATA and/or carrier appointed cargo agent making the application.

- (b) Reduced fare transportation may also be granted to the spouse of such eligible agent traveling provided that;
 - (i) The spouse travels together with the eligible person from the point of origin to the point of destination (in the case of one-way trips) or to the point of turnaround (in the case of round trips) or to the highest rated point (in the case of circle trips).
 - (ii) The discount granted is no greater than 50 percent of the applicable fare and in no event shall such spouse receive more than one ticket per year.
 - (iii) The transportation shall not be charged against the agency's annual allotment noted under (1)(b) above.
 - (c) The reduced fare transportation will be granted whether or not there is a standard IATA cargo agency agreement between each carrier participating in the transportation and the agent, provided that a standard IATA cargo agency agreement exists between the carrier issuing the ticket and the agent.
- (3) Application for transportation
- (a) The secretary of traffic conference 1 shall furnish each cargo sales agent with two educational and market development trip authorizations for each approved location.
 - (b) In order to obtain the foregoing transportation application shall be made in writing to the carrier which is to issue the ticket by an owner or officer of the cargo sales agency. Such application, together with an educational and market development trip authorization, must be received by the carrier at least 14 days prior to commencement of travel.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 210 Free and Reduced Fare Transportation for Tour Conductors

(A) General

Subject to the provisions and conditions of this rule, an individual (hereinafter called "tour conductor") will be carried by the participating air carriers at the appropriate fare reduction from the applicable adult air fare effective between the points and via the routing to be used by the tour conductor.

(B) Definitions: as used herein

- (1) The term "initial carrier" means the carrier performing the initial transportation under the tour itinerary or the carrier selling and issuing the transportation on behalf of the carrier(s) participating in the tour itinerary. The initial carrier shall determine whether the group traveling hereunder qualifies in accordance with this rule and whether the tour conductor's transportation at free or reduced fares may be issued in accordance herewith.
- (2) The term "travel agent" means an agent duly appointed by the carrier to sell air passenger transportation over its lines.
- (3) The term "travel organizer" means a person who, with the approval and consent of the carrier, organizes and arranges an advertised group tour for a group of passengers.
- (4) The term "advertised group tour" means a tour involving a round or circle trip, in whole or in part on the lines of one or more carriers which is advertised and described, including descriptive copy covering hotel accommodations and other facilities and attractions available at stopover point included in the tour literature circulated for the purpose of promoting the sale of the tour. the cost of the advertised group tour must be paid in full prior to commencement of travel. However, special groups such as amateur or professional groups whose principal purpose of travel is to appear in specific engagements before the public do not qualify for the advertised group tour as defined herein.
- (5) The term "tour conductor" means an individual who is in charge of or guides the advertised group tour in person, and accompanies a group of passengers traveling together on an advertised group tour over all or a portion of their itinerary for the purpose of supervising the travel arrangement of and guiding the group.
- (6) The term "passenger" means a passenger paying the adult fare or the equivalent of one adult fare, such as two half fares.
- (7) The term "free or reduced fare transportation" means transportation issued to a tour conductor

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

free or at the reduced fare according to this rule.

(8) The term "round trip" and "circle trip" shall include transportation partly by air and partly by surface means.

(C) Number of booked passengers required for tour conductor transportation

At the discretion of the carrier, and subject to space availability, where the group of passengers on the advertised tour, whose passage has been booked and fully paid for, consists of:

(1) Fifteen (15) or more passengers, one free passage for a tour conductor may be issued for each 15 passengers in the group.

(2) Not less than ten (10) or more than fourteen (14) passengers, a reduction of fifty percent of the fare may be granted for the tour conductor.

(D) Application for and issuance of transportation

(1) Transportation will not be issued to tour conductors unless application is made in writing by the travel agent or the travel organizer to the initial carrier accompanied by a sample or facsimile of all matter advertising the tour. such written application shall designate the name of the tour conductor. Written application must be directed to the office of the initial carrier which will arrange the transportation and must also include a description of the purpose itinerary of the group with all pertinent information describing the group if not fully set forth in the advertising matter submitted.

(2) The passengers included in the tour must travel as an organized touring group, and for that purpose the initial carrier must approve the itinerary of the various passengers forming the group and coordinate their transportation under the advertised group tour. All members of the group shall with respect to the air portion of the tour, commence transportation on the same airplane and shall,

(a) If round trip passengers, travel together to the point of turnaround;

(b) If circle trip passengers, travel together to the first point of stopover; provided that where lack of seating accommodation or where other operating conditions prevent passengers from commencing transportation on the flight scheduled, the carrier will transport some members of the group on the next preceding or succeeding flight on which space is available or on such flight of another carrier.

Exception: Where passengers are transported over the lines of one or more carriers from more than one departure point within a country to an assembly point for the purpose of an advertised

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

group tour, the passengers will be considered to be traveling together and the tour conductor will be accorded free or reduced fare transportation between his departure point and the assembly point, subject to the following conditions.

- (i) The tour conductor and all passengers travel together from the assembly point to the point of turnaround, if a round trip, or to the first point of stopover if a circle trip;
- (ii) All such passengers and the tour conductor travel between the departure points and the assembly point within a period of seven days prior to the scheduled departure of the entire group from the assembly point;
- (iii) At least one passenger of the group travels from the same departure point as the tour conductor to the assembly point on the services of the carrier transporting the tour conductor;
- (iv) where the total number of passengers traveling between one or more departure points and the assembly point is 10 or more, but less than 15 the tour conductor will receive a reduction of 50 percent of the applicable fare, and where the total number of passengers traveling between one or more departure points and the assembly point is 15 or more, one free transportation passage for a tour conductor will be issued for each 15 passengers; provided that:
 - (aa) If the tour conductor travels from a departure point to the assembly point on the services of the carrier transporting the group from the assembly point onwards the qualifying number of

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

passengers referred
to above may travel
from the departure
points to the
assembly point on
the services of any
carrier, subject to
the provision of (c)
above

(bb) If the tour
conductor travels
from a departure
point to the
assembly point on
the services of a
carrier who does not
transport the group
from the assembly
point onwards, the
qualifying number of
passengers referred
to above shall all
travel from the
departure points to
the assembly point
on the services of
such carrier,
subject to the
provision of (c)
above.

(3) Upon determination that the application meets the requirements of this rule, the initial carrier will advise the agent or organizer that the tour conductor's transportation - either free or at the reduced fare, as the case may be - will be issued by each carrier in the itinerary, and the initial carrier will notify each carrier which has indicated that it will participate. In cases where two or more carriers may have arrangements between them for the issuance of tour conductors transportation, the initial carrier will issue such transportation on all such carriers.

(4) In obtaining approval to accept free or reduced fare transportation of a tour conductor as provided herein, written authorization must be given by one of the authorized officials of the carrier(s) furnishing the transportation.

(E) Baggage, meals and transfers

Free baggage allowance for a tour conductor will be the same as if he were traveling at the normal adult fare. the reduction for a tour conductor is applicable only to air transportation and will include meals, hotel accommodations, and ground transfers only where included in the normal air fare. In no case will the reduction apply to any other charges or services, such as charges for excess baggage.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 500 Passengers on Stretchers

- (A) Passengers travelling on a stretcher will be accepted for transportation subject to rule 25 (refusal to transport) provided advance arrangements are made and space and appropriate equipment for mounting within the aircraft is available and subject to the conditions and charges indicated, provided that the cost of ambulances, hospitalization and other ground expenses will be borne by the passenger occupying the stretcher. this service is only available on BA codeshare flights operated by GB Airways (flight range ba6800-6999).
exception: cancelled
- (B) Except as otherwise provided, the normal free baggage allowance will apply to each fare paid.
- (C) Carrier will accept stretcher cases only when space is available and provided advance arrangements have been made. The fare for the passenger on stretcher will be charged nine times the full applicable one way adult normal economy fare.
Exception 1: Cancelled
Exception 2: Where a service has multi classes - i.e. first class, club class, world traveller plus and economy class, stretcher cases will under no circumstances be accommodated in the first, club or world traveller plus sections of the aircraft, regardless of the fare or surcharge paid.
- (D) Every stretcher case must be accompanied by an attendant, usually a trained nurse, who will be required to pay the applicable adult fare.
Note: In cases where an escort, provided by British Airways, requires a night stop or meals when positioning or after accompanying the passenger, an additional 10 percent of the one way fare must be charged to cover expenses.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 600 Attendant Accompanying Air Cargo Shipments

Subject to advance arrangements, carrier will transport attendants and their personal baggage on all cargo aircraft or in the cargo compartment of a mixed cargo-passenger aircraft for the purpose of accompanying consignments when necessary for the protection of the consignment, other cargo, the aircraft or its crew. The fares and rules governing the transportation of such attendant are in all other respect the same as those for any other passenger except as noted below.

- (A) The fare for such attendant's transportation will be as follows:
 - (1) For one-way transportation, 95 percent of the all-year economy class one-way fare applicable between the points between which the attendant is transported to accompany the consignment.
 - (2) For round trip transportation, 95 percent of the all-year economy class round trip fare applicable between the points between which the attendant is transported to accompany the consignment.
- (B) The free baggage allowance will be 44 lbs. (20 kgs.) all normal excess weight charges will apply.
- (C) Carrier will appoint one of its employees to act as an attendant, if such an employee is available, if so requested by the shipper prior to acceptance of the consignment subject to a charge of \$250.00 that will be assessed in addition to the fares specified in paragraph (a) (1) above for each direction for which the employee acting as an attendant accompanies the cargo shipment.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1000 Seaman's Fares

(A) application

(1) (applicable for transportation to/from the U.S.A. only)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in (b) below, bona fide members of the merchant marines of the country listed in column 1 below will be assessed 75 percent of the applicable OW/RT fare as indicated in column 2 below for travel between the points listed in columns 3 and 4 below.

Column 1 (Country)	Column 2 (Fare type)	Column 3 (between)	Column 4 (and)
Belgium	OW/RT Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Denmark/ Norway/ Sweden	OW/RT Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Finland	OW/RT Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Points in Areas 1/2/3
France	OW Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Germany	OW/RT Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Greece	OW Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Points in Areas 1/2
Ireland	OW Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Ireland
Israel	OW/RT First Class, Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Tel Aviv, Israel
Italy	OW/RT Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Liberia	OW/RT Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Malaysia	OW/RT Normal Economy, Special Economy	Points in The U.S.A.	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Netherlands	OW/RT Normal	Points in	Points in

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

	Economy, Special	The U.S.A.	Areas 1/2/3
New Zealand	Ow Normal	Points in	Points in
	Economy, Special	The U.S.A.	Areas 1/2/3
	Economy		
Panama	Ow/RT Normal	Points in	Points in
	Economy, Special	The U.S.A.	Areas 1/2/3
	Economy		
Singapore	Ow/RT Normal	Points in	Points in
	Economy, Special	The U.S.A.	Areas 1/2/3
	Economy		
South Africa	Ow Normal	Points in	South Africa
	Economy, Special	The U.S.A.	
	Economy		
Switzerland	Ow/RT Normal	Points in	Points in
	Economy, Special	The U.S.A.	Areas 1/2/3
	Economy		
United Kingdom	Ow/RT Normal	Points in	Points in
	Economy, Special	The U.S.A.	Areas 1/2/3
	Economy		
U.S.A.	Ow/RT Normal	Points in	Points in
	Economy, Special	The U.S.A.	Areas 2/3
	Economy		

(B) The Following Exceptions Apply To The Provisions in (A) Above:

when Seaman of will Apply to
 The Merchant A Discount the Fare Type Governed
 Marines of: of: Listed Below by Rule

Finland 35 Percent Special Economy 2200*
 OR Economy

Morocco 40 Percent Ow Economy 2100
 Exception: On BA/US code share flights, the discount using the special economy fare governed by rule 2200 will not be applicable.

Note 1: These fares apply only if purchased prior to departure.

Note 2: Children and infant's discounts will not be permitted.

(2) (Applicable for transportation to/from Canada only)

(A) Except as otherwise provided in (b) below, bona fide members of the merchant marines of the country listed in column 1 below will be assessed 75 percent of the applicable Ow/RT fare as indicated in column 2 below, for travel between the points listed in columns 3 and 4 below.

Column 1 (Country)	Column 2 (Fare Type)	Column 3 (Between)	Column 4 (and)
Belgium	Ow Economy	Points in	Points in

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Denmark/ Norway/ Sweden	OW/RT Economy	Canada Points in Canada	Areas 1/2/3 Points in Areas 1/2/3
Finland	OW Economy	Points in Canada	Points in Areas 1/2/3
France	OW Economy	Points in Canada	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Germany	OW Economy	Points in Canada	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Israel	OW First Class Or Economy	Points In Canada	Tel Aviv, Israel
Liberia	OW Economy	Points in Canada	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of	OW/RT Economy	Points in Canada	Belgrade/ Zagreb
Netherlands	OW Economy	Points in Canada	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Panama	OW/RT Economy	Points in Canada	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Singapore	OW/RT Economy	Points in Canada	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Switzerland	OW/RT Economy	Points in Canada	Points IN Areas 1/2/3
United Kingdom	OW/Rt Economy	Points in Canada	Points in Areas 1/2/3
Exception: (Applicable only between Canada and Finland) members of the Finnish marines will be assessed 65 percent of the fare governed BY RULES 2100, 2200, 2250 AND 2300.			

(B) Eligibility

The following personnel who are members of the merchant marines named below are eligible for the fares specified in paragraph (a):

(1) Belgian

Members of the Belgian merchant marine working aboard a Belgian ship who appear on the crew list. the reduced fares also apply to spouse and/or children (between 12th and 22nd birthday) of members of the Belgian merchant marine, for travel between their place of residence and the port of call when they are travelling to join the seaman at a port or returning home from visiting at a port.

(2) Chinese

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- Seaman of the Chinese merchant marine.
- (3) Danish, Norwegian and Swedish
seamen of the Danish, Norwegian and Swedish
merchant marines and members of their immediate
family, namely: spouse and children who have
reached their 12th but not their 22nd birthday
(and any doctor, nurse or attendant who must accompany them).
- (4) Finnish
Seamen of the Finnish merchant marine.
- (5) French
Seamen of the French merchant marine.
- (6) German
Seamen of the German merchant marine.
- (7) Greek
Greek merchant marines or Greek seamen, including
ship's officers and accompanying spouses.
- (8) Ireland
Seamen (including ship's officers) who are
travelling to resume their duties on a ship or
travelling to their homes from their ship.
- (9) Israeli
Seamen of the Israeli merchant marine and members
of their immediate family, namely: spouse and
children. These fares also apply to seamen
travelling on behalf of the shipping company.
- (10) Italian
Seamen (of any rank) of the Italian merchant
marine who are Italian nationals or Italian
residents. They must be under regular contract to
a shipping company and be travelling to or from
their ship, in connection with a furlough, shore
leave, transfer to another ship, termination of
contract, repatriation, sickness or disability.
- (11) Liberian
Seamen (including ship's officers) who are
travelling to resume their duties on a ship or
travelling to their homes from their ships.
- (12) Malaysia
Seamen of Malaysian merchant marine.
- (13) Morocco
Seamen of Moroccan merchant marine.
- (14) Netherlands
Seamen (including ship's officers) or medical
personnel accompanying such persons when sick or
incapacitated.
- (15) New Zealand
Merchant seamen (and any doctor or other person
required to accompany an ill or incapacitated
seamen). Only seamen who are being repatriated in
accordance with the laws of the country under
whose flag the ship involved sail, or doctor or
other person required to accompany an ill or
incapacitated seaman are eligible to travel at
these fares.
- (16) Panamanian
Seamen of any nationality who work on ships of the
merchant marine of panama, personnel belonging to
the "direction consular y de naves", or persons

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

who have to make a journey on behalf of the "direction consular y de naves", and particularly the merchant marine of panama and any doctor, nurse or attendant who must accompany such Passengers.

- (17) polish
Seamen of the polish merchant marine.
- (18) Singapore
Seamen of the Singapore merchant marine.
- (19) Spain
Seamen of the Spanish merchant marine.
- (20) Sri Lanka
Seamen must be employed on board a ship of the merchant marine of Sri Lanka, spouse of a seaman, accompanying him, joining him at a stopover point or returning home from such a point.
- (21) Swiss
Seamen of the swiss merchant marine (and doctors and nurses who must accompany them) who are travelling to take up their duty posts on ships, or are being repatriated.
- (22) United Kingdom
Seamen of the British merchant marine who are engaged as crew members of ships registered in the U.K. or British territories overseas and are travelling on duty.
- (23) United States of America
Seamen of the United States merchant marine.
- (24) Yugoslavian
officers and sailors of Yugoslavian nationality employed by a Yugoslavian or foreign merchant marine, and/or medical personnel required to accompany ill or incapacitated seamen.
- (C) Combinations
 - (1) Fares for Belgian, French, German, New Zealand, Polish, Singapore, South African, Sri Lanka and United States merchant marines are combinable only with domestic fares within the countries of origin and destination.
 - (2) Fares for Greek merchant marines may not be combined with fares between two different countries.
 - (3) Fares for Irish merchant marines are combinable only with normal fares for onward transportation.
 - (4) Fares for Liberian merchant marines are combinable only with fares between points in Canada/U.S.A.
 - (5) Fares for Yugoslavian merchant marines are combinable only with full fares within Yugoslavia.
 - (6) Fares for British merchant marine are combinable with other fares including domestic fares. Travel on domestic sectors as part of a through discounted international fare is only permitted when the domestic carrier involved offers a ship's crew discount. Also, where the through discounted fare is a combination of international and domestic fares, the discount shall only apply on the domestic full economy fare and no other domestic fare.
- (D) Period of validity

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

these fares apply all year.

(E) Stopovers

En route stopovers are not permitted for Belgian, Chinese, Finnish, Polish, Singapore, South African, Sri Lanka and United Kingdom merchant marines.

(F) Routing/rerouting

- (1) In the event of involuntary rerouting, normal rules apply, but only the services of airlines authorized to grant the special fares may be used.
- (2) Voluntary rerouting is not permitted.

(G) Reservations and ticketing

- (1) Payment for fares for Danish, Norwegian and Swedish merchant marines must be made by either the ship owner(s), his (their) representative or appropriate Danish, Norwegian or Swedish government authority, as the case may be.
- (2) Payment for fares for Finnish merchant marines must be made by the shipping company concerned, its agent or the ship's captain.
- (3) Payment for fares for French, Singapore or Sri Lanka merchant marines must be made by the shipping company concerned.
- (4) Payment for fares for South Africa merchant marines must be made by the shipping company concerned, its agent, the ship's captain or by the consular or national shipping officer concerned. the ticket shall be annotated "non-ref" in the "form of payment" box.
- (5) Payment for fares for Spanish merchant marines must be made by the shipping company concerned, its agent or the ship's captain.
- (6) Payment of fares for British merchant marine must be made by the shipping company concerned, its agent or the ship's captain.
- (7) Tickets must be annotated with the ticket designator/SC plus the percentage discount (SC/25) following the fare basis code.

(H) Documentation

Documentation, as shown below, will be required of bona fide members of each merchant marine.

(1) Belgian

Application for transportation under this rule must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the steamship company or its representative, or a ship's captain, certifying that the beneficiary is employed on a ship of the Belgian merchant marine and that travel is in connection with the steamship company's requirements. The seaman will be required to present his seaman's discharge book at the time the ticket is issued.

for spouse and/or children the reduction will only apply upon presentation of a certificate from the shipping company showing:

- (1) The passenger(s) are the same spouse and/or children (between the 12th and 22nd birthday) of the seaman, and
- (2) The port of call and the place of residence of the spouse/children.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

(2) Chinese

The discount shall be granted only upon a written application from the shipping company concerned, its agents or the ship's captain certifying that the travel requested is for duty purposes and giving full details of the transportation required, including place of origin, place of destination, name and status of passenger(s), name of vessel, port of registry, name of shipping company and date of commencement of the transportation.

(3) Danish, French, German, Norwegian and Swedish seamen of the above merchant marines must be in possession of a written application giving:

- (a) A complete description of the transportation required;
- (b) The place of origin and destination;
- (c) The number and name(s) of passenger(s);
- (d) The name of the company by which employed;
- (e) The date of commencement of the transportation.

(4) Finnish and United Kingdom

The discounts shall be granted only upon a written application from the steamship company concerned, its agents or the ship's captain, certifying that the travel requested is for duty purposes and giving full details of the transportation required including place of origin, place of destination, name and status of passenger(s), name of vessel, port of registry, name of steamship company and date of commencement of the transportation.

(5) Greek, Liberian and Netherlands

The steamship company or its agent must submit in writing a statement certifying that the seaman is traveling to man a ship or is being repatriated.

(6) Irish

The steamship company or its agent, or the ship's captain must submit an application in writing certifying that the seaman is traveling on duty, and giving full details of the transportation required, including origin and destination, name and status of passenger(s), name of vessel and steamship company.

(7) Italian

Such transportation will be granted upon written application submitted by the shipping company or its agent or by Italian diplomatic, consular, military or port authorities.

(8) New Zealand

Application for transportation must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the steamship company or its representative or a ship's captain, certifying that travel is for duty purposes and giving full details of travel requested indicating places of origin and destination, name(s) and status of passenger(s), name of vessel, name of shipping company and date of commencement of travel.

(9) Panamanian

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

In order to qualify for the above special fares, the passenger(s) and each doctor, nurse or attendant when required to accompany such passenger, must be in possession of a written application giving a complete description of the transportation required from the director of the "Direccion Consular y de Naves" of the "Ministerio de Hacienda y Tesoro", the shipping company, its representatives or the ship's captain.

(10) Polish

Application for transportation under this rule must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the steamship company or its representative, or a ship's captain, certifying that the beneficiary is employed on a ship of the polish merchant marines and that travel is in connection with the steamship company's requirements. The seaman will be required to present his seaman's discharge book at the time the ticket is issued.

(11) Singapore

The discount shall be granted only when application for transportation under this rule is accompanied by a certificate issued by the national maritime board of Singapore, the shipping company concerned, its agents, or the captain of the ship, certifying that the seaman is employed by a ship registered in Singapore and that travel is in connection with the shipping company's requirements.

(12) South African

Application for transportation under this rule must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the steamship company or its representative, or a ship's captain, certifying that the beneficiary is employed on a ship and that travel is in connection with the steamship company's requirements. The seaman will be required to present his seaman's discharge book at the time the ticket is issued.

(13) Spain

Application for transportation under this rule must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the steamship company or its representative, or a ship's captain, certifying that the beneficiary is employed on a ship of the Spanish merchant marines and that travel is in connection with the steamship company's requirements. The seaman will be required to present his seaman's discharge book at the time the ticket is issued.

(14) Sri Lanka

Before a ticket is issued at the special fare, the shipping company concerned or its agents must submit a statement to the airline certifying that the seaman for whom the special fare is requested fulfills the eligibility requirement.

(15) Swiss

Such transportation will only be issued by carrier when accompanied by a written application for

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

transportation from the ship owner, his representative, the ship's captain, or consulate of the swiss government, certifying that the seaman is a holder of a swiss seaman's book.

(16) United States

Application for transportation under this rule must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the steamship company or its representative, or a ship's captain, certifying that the beneficiary is employed on a ship of the United States merchant marines and that travel is in connection with the steamship company's requirements. The seaman will be required to present his seaman's discharge book at the time the ticket is issued.

(17) Yugoslavian

Request for reduced transportation must be issued and signed by the interested shipping company, its agent or the ship's captain, certifying that the travel requested is for official duty purposes.

(I) Rules and discounts (not applicable to Yugoslavian merchant marines)

(1) The following rules are not applicable:

rule 200 (Children's and infants' fares)

Exception: (applicable to Israeli merchant marines only.)

Rule 200 (Children's and infants' fares) is applicable

Rule 205 (Free and reduced rate transportation for agents)

Rule 210 (free and reduced fare transportation for tour conductors)

(2) Fares for Italian and New Zealand merchant marines will not be used as a basis for computing any other reduced fares.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1014 on Eworld Visit Africa Fare

- (A) Transportation
(1) Valid on all services by BA.
(2) BA flights includes those operated by:
Comair
Zambian Airways
- (B) Sales
valid only for sale outside Africa and can only be sold in conjunction with intercontinental travel to:
(1) Africa prior to departure from the country of origin.
for the purposes of this fare the definition of Africa is as follows:
Botswana, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Zambia.
(2) Please note that not all countries are operated to by the Oneworld carriers.
- (C) Application
(1) RT, CT, SOJ, DOJ economy travel on BA operated direct flights and through plane services.
(2) Travel on the last international sector in to Africa and the first international sector from Africa must be operated by a Oneworld carrier (AA/AY/BA/CX/EI/IB/LA/QF).
(3) Open jaws are permitted between start and finish points and intermediate surface sectors are permitted.
- (D) Eligibility
Only available to residents of the country of sale in conjunction with rt travel to Africa, as defined above, on scheduled services. Proof of residence may be required at time of purchase or at check-in.
- (E) Fares
(1) Fares are calculated per sector as specified below and are exclusive of any taxes and passenger fees which must be collected separately.
(2) Journeys can be within a single zone or a combination of two or more. A minimum purchase of 2 sectors is required with no maximum limit.
(3) in countries other than those where the fares are specified in USD, local currency fares are obtained by using the BSR at the time of ticket issue.

	City Pairs between	Fare USD per sector
Zone 1	JNB/DUR	62
Zone 2	JNB/PLZ	90
	JNB/WDH	90
Zone 3	JNB/HRE	100
	JNB/CPT	100
	CPT/DUR	100

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- | | | |
|--------|---------|-----|
| Zone 4 | JNB/LUN | 115 |
| Zone 5 | JNB/VFA | 125 |
| Zone 6 | JNB/NLA | 160 |
- (F) Children and infants
(1) Children pay 67%
(2) Infants pay 10%
- (G) Minimum/maximum stay
(1) Minimum stay: none.
(2) Maximum stay: all travel must be completed within the validity of the international ticket.
- (H) Stopovers
Permitted at ticketed points only.
- (I) Routings
(1) Individual sectors may not be travelled more than once in each direction.
(2) Transfers are permitted at ticketed points only.
- (J) Constructions/combinations
Not permitted.
- (K) Reservations
The booking class on all sectors is m class.
(1) Reservations for the first sector must be made at time of purchase before departure from the country of origin.
(2) Reservations for open sectors may be made at any time prior to the day of departure on the sector concerned.
(3) All reservations must be identified as visit Africa.
(4) wait listing or on the day standby is not permitted.
- (L) Ticketing
(1) Tickets for the entire journey must be purchased/issued in the country of origin of intercontinental travel, and prior to departure. a separate ticket must be issued and cross referenced to the intercontinental ticket.
(2) PTA/MCO/MPD/GTR are not permitted.
(3) Endorse the ticket valid BA only
Nonref/visit Africa
(4) Fare basis Adult MAFRPASS* (where the * is the number of coupons)
Child MAFRPASSCH*
Infant MAFRPASSIN*
(5) Each sector must be shown separately in the fare construction box.
- (M) Cancellations and refunds
(1) Before departure from the intercontinental country of origin: 50% refund.
(2) After departure from the intercontinental country of origin: no refund for first two sectors and 50% refund for sectors thereafter.
- (N) Rebooking/rerouting
(1) Reservations and re-routing permitted at a fee of USD 40.00 per transaction provided that the changes are made prior to the date for which travel is booked.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

(2) in countries other than those where the fares are specified in USD, the per transaction fee is obtained by using the BSR at the time of transaction.

(O) other discounts

No other discount are permitted.

(P) Additional info

CRS entries are as follows:

Sabre Abacus Galileo worldspan Amadeus Apollo
Y/SYS/ Y/VEN/ GC*BA/65 G/AIR/ FQNBA0200 S*BABS/
QBA/275 EBZ/P274 BA0/61 FARES

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1015 on Eworld Visit Europe

(A) Transportation

valid on all services operated by AY/BA/DI/EI/IB/CX/LA

(1) BA flights includes those operated by:

Base airlines	GB Airways
British Mediterranean	Logan Air
British Regional airlines	Maersk Air
Brymon Airways	National Jet Italia
Cityflyer Express	Sun-Air

(2) For travel on/before March 24, 2001, the BA3000-3499 range operated by IJ is permitted.

(3) Please note some NJI services are operated by British world Airlines.

(4) IB flights include those operated by:

Air Nostrum Aviaco Binter Mediterranean

(B) Sales

(1) valid only for sale outside Europe and can only be sold in conjunction with intercontinental travel to Europe prior to departure from the country of origin.

(2) For the purposes of this fare the definition of Europe is as follows:

Albania	Italy
Algeria	Latvia
Armenia	Lithuania
Austria	Luxembourg
Azerbaijan	Macedonia
Belarus	Malta
Belgium	Moldova
Bosnia & Herzegovina	Morocco
Bulgaria	Netherlands
Croatia	Norway
Cyprus	Poland
Czech Republic	Portugal
Denmark	Romania
Egypt	Russia
Estonia	Slovakia
Finland	Slovenia
France	Spain
Georgia	Sweden
Germany	Switzerland
Gibraltar	Tunisia
Greece	Turkey
Hungary	Ukraine
Iceland	United Kingdom
Ireland	Yugoslavia
Israel	

(3) Please note that not all countries are operated to by the oneworld carriers.

(C) Application

(1) RT, CT, SOJ, DOJ Economy travel on AY/BA/DI/EI/IB/CX/LA operated direct flights and through plane services.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (2) Travel on the last international sector in to Europe and the first international sector from Europe must be operated by a Oneworld carrier (AA/AY/BA/CX/EI/IB/LA/QF).
- (3) Open jaws are permitted between start and finish points and intermediate surface sectors are permitted.
- (D) Eligibility
Only available to residents of the country of sale in conjunction with rt travel to Europe, as defined above, on scheduled services. Proof of residence may be required at time of purchase or at check-in.
- (E) Fares
- (1) Fares are calculated per sector as specified below and are exclusive of any taxes and passenger fees which must be collected separately.
- (2) Journeys can be within a single zone or a combination of two or more. A minimum purchase of 2 sectors is required with no maximum limit.
- (3) in countries other than those where the fares are specified in USD, local currency fares are obtained by using the BSR at the time of ticket issue except that fares sold in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Singapore and New Zealand are as specified below.
- | Sector | Length (miles) | Fare | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| Based on TPM | | USD | AUD | CAD | HKD | SGD | NZD | |
| Zone 1 | 0 TO 249 | 60 | 100 | 90 | 465 | 105 | 125 | |
| Zone 2 | 250 TO 399 | 80 | 130 | 115 | 620 | 135 | 165 | |
| Zone 3 | 400 TO 899 | 120 | 195 | 175 | 935 | 205 | 245 | |
| Zone 4 | 900 TO 1199 | 140 | 230 | 205 | 1090 | 240 | 285 | |
| Zone 5 | ON/OVER 1200 | 190 | 310 | 280 | 1480 | 325 | 385 | |
- (F) Children's and infants
- (1) Children pay 67 percent.
- (2) Infants pay 10 percent.
- (G) Minimum/maximum stay
- (1) Minimum stay: none.
- (2) Maximum stay: all travel must be completed within the validity of the international ticket.
- (H) Stopovers
Permitted at ticketed points only.
- (I) Routings
- (1) Individual sectors may not be travelled more than once in each direction.
- (2) Transfers are permitted at ticketed points only.
- (J) Constructions/Combinations
Not permitted.
- (K) Reservations
- (1) The booking class on all sectors is m class.
- (2) Reservations for the first sector must be made at time of purchase before departure from the country of origin.
- (3) Reservations for open sectors may be made at any time prior to the day of departure on the sector concerned.
- (4) All reservations must be identified as visit Europe. wait listing is not permitted.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

(1) Ticketing

- (1) Tickets for the entire journey must be purchased/issued in the country of origin of intercontinental travel, and prior to departure. a separate ticket must be issued and cross referenced to the intercontinental ticket.
- (2) PTA/MCO/MPD/GTR are not permitted.
- (3) endorse the ticket: Valid AY/BA/DI/EI/CX/LA only
Nonref/visit Europe
- (4) Fare Basis Adult MEURPASS* (where the * is the number of coupons)
Child MEURPASSCH*
Infant MEURPASSIN*
- (5) each sector must be shown separately in the fare construction BOX.

(M) Cancellations and refunds

- (1) Before departure from the intercontinental country of origin: 50% refund.
- (2) After departure from the intercontinental country of origin: the refund, if any, is the difference between the fare paid and the fare for the journey travelled less 50 percent.
- (3) Rebooking/rerouting
reservations and rerouting permitted at a fee of USD 40.00 per transaction provided that the changes are made prior to the date for which travel is booked.
- (4) in countries other than those where the fares are specified in USD, the per transaction fee is obtained by using the BSR at the time of transaction except that if the transaction takes place before departure in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Singapore and New Zealand the fee is as specified below:

AUD	CAD	HKD	SGD	NZD
65	60	300	70	85

(N) Other discounts

No other discounts are permitted.

(O) Additional info

CRS entries are as follows:

Sabre Abacus Galileo worldspan Amadeus

BA Y/SYS/ Y/VEN/EBZ/ GC*BA/65 G/AIR/ FQN BA2000
QBA/274 274 BA0/61 FQN IB016
IB FQN AY0300

AY

EI See their fares
displays

CX See BA fares pages

DI See BA fares pages

Apollo

BA S*BAB/fares

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
 Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1016 Concorde London in Style Group Inclusive Tour Fare

- (A) Application
- (1) Applicable area
this fare applies from points in the USA to London.
 - (2) Class of service
Transatlantic travel on this fare applies on Concorde one way and club world in the opposite direction.
 - (3) Type of transportation
This fare applies to RT/SOJ transportation.
 - (4) Fares do not apply retroactively.
- (B) Combinations
- (1) This fare is combinable end on end with domestic fares in the U.S.A. and normal/special fares within Europe which permit such combination.
 - (2) This fare may not be combined with arbitraries.
 - (3) This fare may not be combined with any other promotion.
- (C) Period of validity
- (1) Applicable for travel commencing on/after April 1, 1999 and on/before March 31, 2000.
 - (2) All travel must be completed by March 31, 2000.
 - (3) Extension of ticket validity for any reason is not permitted.
- (D) Fares
- (1) Fare basis code is rgv20.
note: prices are for deluxe rooms.
 - (2) The fare includes the land package as detailed in paragraph (h) below and transportation from NYC or any other U.S.A. gateway to London and return from London to NYC or any other gateway as listed in paragraph 1 above.
 - (3) The U.S. domestic portion of the fare to/from NYC is not included in the fares in paragraph 1 above.
 - (4) Passengers may upgrade to first class for the difference between the published first and club class fares.

Origin Airfare Hotel
city

	Millennium Gloucester	Royal Garden	Churchill Intercontinental	Grosvenor House
	TW/SG	TW/SG	TW/SG	TW/SG
Zone 1 NYC/EWR/ BOS	4,995	5629/5899	5719/6069 5779/6239	5859/6359

Zone 2
ATL/DTT/
CLT/BWI/

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

CHI/PHL/
PIT/WAS/
MIA/ORL/
TPA/DEN/
DFW/HOU 5,385 6019/6279 6109/6459 6169/6629 6249/6749

Zone 3
LAX/SFO/
SEA/SAN/
PHX 6,690 7319/7589 7419/7759 7479/7929 7559/8059

Origin City	Airfare	Hotel Atheneum	Hotel Savoy	Hotel Claridges	Hotel Ritz
		TW/SG	TW/SG	TW/SG	TW/SG

Zone 1
NYC/EWR/
BOS 4,995 5909/6499 6209/6889 6239/6889 6239/6879

Zone 2
ATL/DTT/
CLT/BWI/
CHI/PHL/
PIT/WAS/
MIA/ORL/
TPA/DEN/
DFW/HOU 5,385 6309/6889 6599/7269 6629/7319 6629/7269

Zone 3
LAX/SFO/
SEA/SAN/
PHX 6,690 7609/8199 7899/8579 7929/8629 7939/8569

RT Concorde
NYC

- 5,940
- (E) Length of stay
Minimum stay: 3 nights.
Maximum stay: None. All travel must be completed by March 31, 2000.
- (F) Stopovers
Stopovers not permitted.
- (G) Children and infants' fares
Rule 200 (children's and infants' fares) is not applicable.
- (H) Tour components
The land portion of the package price includes the following:
(a) Three nights deluxe hotel accommodation in London, including English breakfast daily, all service charges and VAT.
(b) Round trip chauffeur driven limousine transportation between Heathrow or Gatwick airport and the selected hotel.
- (I) Reservations, payment and ticketing

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (1) Reservations must be made at least 21 days prior to departure.
Note 1: Reservations can only be made by calling British Airways holidays at 1-877-428-2228
Note 2: CRS bookings will not be accepted.
- (2) Payment and ticketing for the entire journey must be made at least 21 days prior to departure or within 7 days of booking, whichever comes first.
- (3) No alteration may be made to the ticket after it has been issued except in the case of involuntary rerouting.
- (4) fare basis code is RGV20.
- (5) Booking class code is u in one direction and d in the opposite direction.
- (6) Ticket must be annotated "non-ref/it" in the "form of payment" box.
- (7) Ticket must show by use of an insert or sticker that travel is at a special fare subject to special conditions.
- (8) MCO/Tour order must be annotated "Non-refundable without reference to issuing office" in the endorsement box.
- (J) Capacity limitations
BA reserves the right to limit the number of passengers carried on any flight at fares published in this tariff and fares will not necessarily be available on all flights. The number of seats that BA will make available on any given flight will be determined by the carrier's best judgment.
- (K) Routing
 - (1) Fares are valid on BA direct Transatlantic flights in both directions.
 - (2) Voluntary rerouting is not permitted.
 - (3) Involuntary rerouting must be via the services of BA only.
- (L) Cancellation and refunds
 - (1) Full refund will apply in the event of death or hospitalization of the passenger or an immediate family member, as substantiated by a death certificate or medical certificate.
 - (2) in the event of cancellation after ticket issuance for any reason other than mentioned above, by any member(s) of the inclusive tour group, 10 percent of the total package price is non-refundable, and will be forfeited by the passenger(s) who cancelled.
 - (3) in the event of cancellation for any reason within 14 days prior to departure, 25 percent of the total package price will be non-refundable.
 - (4) in the event of no-show, the land portion of the package is non-refundable.
- (M) Rules and discounts
the following rules are not applicable:
35 (passenger expenses en route)
65 (tickets-extenuation of ticket validity)
205 (free and reduced rate transportation for agents)
210 (free and reduced fare transportation for tour conductors)

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

1018 (senior discount)

(N) other conditions

- (1) This offer may not be combined with any other promotional offer.
- (2) Concorde award mileage may be earned.
- (3) Frequent flyer mileage may be earned but award travel Concorde upgrades may not be redeemed for this fare.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1020 on Eworld Visit Australia/New Zealand

(A) Application

Economy - RT/CT/OJ VIA QF/QF New Zealand only.

(B) Capacity limitations

the carrier shall limit the number of passengers carried on any one flight at fares governed by this rule and such fares will not necessarily be available on all flights. The number of seats which the carrier shall make available on a given flight will be determined by the carriers best judgement.

(C) Fares

1. Fares determined by zones:

For depts on/before 31March01: (Sales at any time)

CCY

AUD NZD

M10ZPAS* 220 280 Single zone TVL within same zone

M20ZPAS* 280 350 Multi zone tvl between
different

Zones

NZD

M10ZPAS* 350 Single zone TVL between AKL/ROT and ZQN

For depts on/after 01April01: (Sales at any time)

CCY

AUD NZD

M10ZPAS* 230 290 Single zone TVL within same zone

M20ZPAS* 295 370 Multi zone TVL Between
Different zones

NZD

M10ZPAS* 370 single zone TVL between AKL/ROT and ZQN

* Denotes number of coupons.

Note: Additional coupons purchased in Australia are subject to an AUD9.90 fuel surcharge per fare fare component.

2. Single zone fares used for flights between cities that are in the same zone.

3. Multi zone fares are used for flights between cities that are in different zones, including cross Tasman flights.

4. Fares apply only if purchased before departure.

5. For equivalent country of origin currencies, convert the AUD/NZD amount at BSR.

6. Passenger expenses not permitted.

(D) Eligibility

(a) Eligibility

1. Only available to overseas originating passengers in conjunction with travel on a Oneworld carrier (AA/AY/BA/CX/EI/IB/LA/QF) to/via Australia/New Zealand.

2. Only available to non-resident of Australia/New Zealand.

(b) documentation

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

1. Proof of international ticket to Australia/New Zealand required at time of ticketing/
 2. Proof of residency to be presented at time of ticketing and may also be requested at check-in. Failure to produce will result in denied boarding.
- (E) Flight application/routings
1. Participating carriers:
QF/QF New Zealand
 2. Travel permitted within Australia (on selected routes) and New Zealand.
- (F) Reservations and ticketing
1. Reservations:
 - (a) Deadline: no restrictions
 - (b) Reservations for the first sector must be made before departure from the country of origin. Subsequent sectors may be left open.
 - (c) Booking code: M
 - (d) Minimum two sectors required.
 - (e) Maximum ten sectors permitted.
 - (f) Identify as visit Australia/New Zealand.
 - (g) Waitlists are not permitted.
 - (h) Group travel not permitted.
 2. Payment and ticketing
 - (a) Initial two sectors must be purchased outside Australia/New Zealand. Up to eight additional sectors may be purchased within 7 days of arrival in Australia/New Zealand.
 - (b) Only one pass permitted per passenger.
 - (c) Tickets must show confirmed reservations for first sector.
 - (d) A separate ticket must be issued prior to departure and cross referenced to the international ticket.
 - (e) Australian PMC exempt: only applicable when part of a single international journey and ticket is cross referenced to the international ticket on which tax is paid.
- (G) Minimum stay
1. Minimum stay
No requirement
 2. Waiver of minimum stay
Not applicable.
- (H) Maximum stay
All travel must be completed within the validity of the international ticket.
- (I) Stopovers
Not permitted.
- (J) Transfers
Unlimited: same day online domestic transfers as per route charts.
Note: Pass does not exist between all cities shown herein. If necessary purchase multiple coupons. EG within zone 'A' there are no scheduled services between Karratha (KTA) to Broome (BME).
Exception: None permitted between domestic and international services.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (K) Permitted combinations
 - 1. Constructions
 - Add-ons not permitted
 - 2. Combinations
 - (a) End-on-end combinations permitted with other MOZPAS* fares.
 - (b) travel must be via the points of combination.
- (L) sales restrictions/extension of validity
 - 1. Advertising and sales
 - (a) Sales restrictions:
 - (i) Only one pass permitted per passenger.
 - (ii) Maximum number of sectors per pass: 10.
 - (iii) Ticket must be issued before departure from point of origin. Minimum two sectors required.
 - (iv) Not valid for initial sale in Australia/New Zealand or to residents of Australia/New Zealand.
 - (v) Additional sectors, up to the maximum pass number, may be purchased within 7 days of arrival in Australia/New Zealand.
 - (vi) Travel on the last international sector in to Australia/New Zealand and the first international departure from Australia/New Zealand must be operated by a Oneworld carrier.
(AA/AY/BA/CX/EI/IB/LA/QF)
 - (vii) PTA/MCO/MPD/GTR sales not permitted.
 - 2. Extension of validity
 - Not permitted
- (M) Changes and cancellations
 - 1. Voluntary rebooking/rerouting
 - (a) voluntary rebooking: permitted
 - (b) voluntary rerouting:
 - Permitted at a charge of aud60/nzd70 per transaction. convert the amount at BSR.
 - 2. Cancellation, no-show, upgrading
 - (a) Before departure: 10 percent penalty.
 - (b) After departure.
 - (i) If minimum of two paid sectors flown, full refund of any unused flight coupons, less 10 percent.
 - (ii) If only one paid sector flown, refund the difference between the fare paid and the applicable normal or KVAU fare for the journey completed less 10 percent.
 - (c) At any time, the journey may be upgraded to a normal economy or business class fare without penalty. if the higher fare is subsequently cancelled the original penalty will apply.
- (N) Ticket entries and endorsements
 - (a) Fare basis:
 - Adult: M10ZPAS*/M20ZPAS*
 - (*Represents number of sectors)
 - (b) Carrier: Close all coupons to QF.
 - (c) Status: confirmed reservations for the first sector must be shown.
 - (d) Fare construction: show all sector fares

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- separately.
- (e) The fare to be charges will reflect the AUD/NZD amount and the equivalent amount paid box will reflect the local currency amount converted at BSR.
 - (f) Endorsements: the ticket must be annotated - valid QF only. Non-end/non-ref/Oneworld visit Australia/New Zealand.
 - (g) Important notice: required
 - (O) Children discounts
 - (a) Children: charge 67 percent of the applicable adult Oneworld visit Australia/New Zealand fare.
 - (b) Infant: charge 10 percent of the applicable adult Oneworld visit Australia/New Zealand fare.
 - (c) Governing general rule Pat 6.2
 - (P) Tour conductors discounts
Not permitted
 - (Q) Agents discounts
Not permitted
 - (R) Cities available on Oneworld visit fares

Zone A - Australia West

Broome	BME
Kalgoorlie	KGI
Karratha	KTA
Paraburdoo	PBO
Perth	PER

Zone B - Australia Central

Alice Springs	ASP
Ayers Rock	AYQ
Darwin	DRW

Zone C - Australia East

Adelaide	ADL	Brisbane	BNE
Cairns	CNS	Canberra	CBR
Gold Coast	OOL	Hobart	HBA
Launceston	LST	Sydney	SYD
Melbourne	MEL	Townsville	TSV

Zone D - Australia Regionals

Blackwater	BLT	Bundaberg	BDB
Coffs Harbor	CFS	Devonport	DPO
Gladstone	GLT	Hervey Bay	HVB
Mackay	MKY	Gove	GOV
Newcastle	NTL	Proserpine	PPP
Burnie	BWT	Emerald	EMD
Grafton	GFN	Maroochydore	MCY
Rockhampton	ROK		

Zone E - Northern Queensland to Hamilton Island
Cairns/Townsville CNS/TSV Hamilton Island HTI

Zone F - Between Hamilton Island and Hayman Island
Hamilton Island Hayman Island

Zone New Zealand

Auckland	AKL	Palmerston North	PMR
----------	-----	------------------	-----

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Hamilton	HLZ	Wellington	WLG
Rotorua	ROT	Nelson	NSN
Blenheim	BHE	Christchurch	CHC
Queenstown	ZQN	Dunedin	DUD
Invercargill	IVC		

Exception:

Travel between Auckland/Rotorua and Queenstown will be charged at nzd370 per sector.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1025 AAdvantage Program

(Applicable only to BA and BA jointly with AA)

(A) Application

- (1) The provisions of this rule apply to transportation between points in the U.S.A. and points in area 2/3, and to American Airlines, Inc. for transportation originating in the U.S.A. only, for participants in the AAdvantage program.
- (2) Each person who elects to participate in the AAdvantage program will be assigned an identification number. Membership in the AAdvantage program will not be activated until the first time this identification number is used in accordance with (c) below.
- (3) Airline employees and travel agency personnel travelling at reduced rates are not eligible to participate in the AAdvantage program.

(B) AAdvantage awards

- (1) Each participant who has followed the procedures in (c) below for accumulation of mileage, and enrolled in the AAdvantage program prior to January 1, 1989, will receive an award based on the amount of mileage accumulated as follows:
 - (a) when 20,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of receiving a free roundtrip upgrade to Concorde service between New York/ Washington/Miami and London with the purchase of a roundtrip first class ticket governed by rule 2200.
 - (b) when 40,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of selecting one free round trip upgrade to club class with the purchase of an economy class ticket (governed by rule 2200 or 3000), or one free economy class round trip companion ticket between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and The United Kingdom gateway. The companion ticket is available when an economy class ticket (governed by rules 2200 or 3000) is purchased for the same flights/dates.
 - (c) when 60,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of receiving two free economy class tickets between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and the United Kingdom gateway, or any BA European destination via a United Kingdom gateway with free connecting transportation on aa to the BA gateway. valid for travel October 1 through April 30. blackout period of December 21 through January 5 applies.
 - (d) when 90,000 miles have been accumulated,

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

participants will have the option of receiving two free economy class round trip tickets between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and the United Kingdom gateway, or a select European destination via a United Kingdom gateway. blackout period of December 21 through January 5 and August 23 through September 15 applies. Or participant may receive one free round trip club class ticket or one free first class round trip companion ticket between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and the United Kingdom gateway. First class companion ticket award is available when a first class ticket (governed by rule 2200) is purchased for the same flights/dates.

- (e) when 110,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant may select a free round trip Concorde ticket between New York/Washington/Miami and London when a round trip Concorde ticket (governed by rule 2000) has been purchased for the same flights/dates.
 - (f) when 120,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of selecting two free round trip club tickets between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway with free connecting transportation on aa. Or the participant may receive two free round trip economy class tickets between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and select African/Middle East destinations, via a United Kingdom gateway. Free transportation will be provided to the BA gateway via aa. Blackout period of December 21 through January 5 and August 23 through September 15 applies to economy class.
 - (g) when 175,000 miles have been accumulated the participant may select two free first class tickets between any North American gateway except New York and Washington, D.C., San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and the United Kingdom gateway with free connecting service on aa to BA gateway, or two free round trip Concorde tickets between New York or Washington and London with free connecting service on aa to the BA gateway.
- (2) Each participant who has followed the procedures in (c) below, for accumulation of mileage, and enrolled in the AAdvantage program on/after January 1, 1989, may receive a "plan AHead" award structure based on the amount of mileage accumulated as follows:
- (a) when 40,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of selecting one free economy class ticket between any BA

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway, or a select European destination via a United Kingdom Gateway. Valid for travel October 1 through April 20. Blackout period of December 21 through December 31 applies. between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway, the passenger may select one free roundtrip upgrade to club class with the purchase of an economy class ticket governed by rule 2200 or 3000, or one free round trip upgrade to first class with the purchase of a club class ticket governed by rule 2200.

- (b) when 60,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of selecting one free economy class round trip ticket between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway or a select European destination via a United Kingdom gateway. Blackout period of August 23 through September 15 and December 21 through December 31 applies.
- (c) when 75,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of selecting one free club class round trip ticket between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway or a select European destination via a United Kingdom gateway.
- (d) when 80,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of selecting two free economy class round trip tickets between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway or a select European destination via a United Kingdom gateway. Valid for travel October 1 through April 30. Blackout period of December 21 through December 31 applies.
- (e) when 100,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of selecting one free first class round trip ticket between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway, or one free economy class ticket between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a select European destination via a United Kingdom gateway.
- (f) when 120,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of selecting two free economy class round trip tickets between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway, or a select European destination via a United Kingdom gateway. Tickets are valid for travel all year, except August 23 through September 15 and December 21 through December 31.
- (g) when 150,000 miles have been accumulated, the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- participant will have the option of selecting two free club class round trip tickets between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway, or a select European destination via a United Kingdom gateway.
- (h) when 200,000 miles have been accumulated, the participant will have the option of selecting two free first class round trip tickets between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and any United Kingdom gateway, or a select European destination via a United Kingdom gateway.
- (C) AAdvantage program conditions and mileage accumulation
- (1) An AAdvantage program participant will be assigned an identification number which the passenger must mention either at the time reservations are made or at the time of check-in for boarding pass issuance.
 - (2) The passenger is required to verify that the number is correctly noted on the appropriate form.
 - (3) At the passenger's option, open-jaw tickets will be provided in lieu of round trip tickets provided for above.
 - (4) Supersonic, first, club and economy class fares referred to in the rule above are those governed by rules 2000, 2100, 2200 and 3000.
 - (5) Qualifying mileage will be accumulated at the following rates:
 - (a) (Applicable only to BA Transatlantic services) 100 percent of flown mileage in economy class, 125 percent of flown mileage in club class and 150 percent of flown mileage in first or Concorde services.
 - (b) (Applicable only to BA services for travel beyond the United Kingdom gateway, excluding U.K. domestic flights) 200 percent of flown mileage in economy class, 250 percent of flown mileage in club class and 300 percent of flown mileage in first class.
 - (c) (Applicable between Chicago and London for travel from June 1, 1991 through July 31, 1991) passengers travelling in first class or business (club) class shall accumulate an additional 2500 miles credit per North Atlantic flown sector on BA.
 - (6) BA qualifying mileage will be added to aa qualifying mileage to determine a participant's total accumulated mileage.
 - (7) when an award is claimed, the number of miles required to qualify for that award will be deducted from the participant's accumulated mileage.
 - (8) AA will maintain the records of the participants' accumulated awards, and will also issue the tickets for awards in (b) above.
 - (9) All Transatlantic travel awards must utilize BA single plane services unless otherwise specified.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (10) Awards may be made only to the individual under whose identification number the mileage was accumulated or to another person designated by the account holder. Once an award has been made, it cannot be transferred.
- (11) This tariff does not establish the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the AAdvantage program, or any right to acquire benefits under the program. Further, a complete recitation of the rules of the AAdvantage program is not contained herein. American airlines provides direct notice to AAdvantage members of the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the AAdvantage program in materials sent to members, including the AAdvantage program brochure, the AAdvantage newsletter, the AAdvantage claim form and the AAdvantage award certificate. These rules, regulations, conditions and limitations, include, without limitation, those relating to the accumulation of AAdvantage mileage, the use of claiming AAdvantage awards, the time and duration of blackout periods, the expiration of AAdvantage miles and the sale and transfer of AAdvantage awards or mileage. information about the AAdvantage program, including copies of AAdvantage program materials may also be obtained by writing to the AAdvantage department at American Airlines, Inc., p.o. box 619616, M.D. 1396, DFW Airport, TX 75261-9616.
- (12) British Airways reserves the right withdraw from the AAdvantage program on 90 days notice.
- (13) British Airways reserves the right to limit the number of passengers carried on any given flight at these awards, and the number of seats which British Airways shall make available will be determined by the carriers' best judgement.
- (14) For the purpose of this rule, "blackout period" is defined as no travel is permitted.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1030 Air Miles Latitude Programme

(A) Terms and conditions

- (1) For the purposes of these terms and conditions, "latitudes air miles" means air miles issued on behalf of British Airways Plc ("BA") through the air miles latitudes programme. Air miles are those air miles issued through the general air miles scheme.
- (2) BA reserves the right without giving notice, to change the terms and conditions relating to the issue of latitudes air miles including, without limitation, changing the mileage levels or numbers of journeys required to obtain a particular reward.
- (3) BA reserves the right to terminate its involvement in the air miles latitudes programme without notice. Such a termination may relate to the right to redeem latitudes air miles as well as to accumulate them. BA may at any time impose a time limit upon the validity for redemption of any latitudes air miles issued on behalf of BA through the air miles latitudes programme. Such limit may be amended at any time by BA in its absolute discretion.
- (4) Only one enrollment per individual is accepted in the air miles latitudes programme. On enrollment an applicant must give a full U.K. residential address.
- (5) Redemption of latitudes air miles will be in accordance with air miles travel promotions LTD's current terms and conditions. Redemption can only be made in favour of the person named on the statement or their spouse and/or children residing at the same address as featured on the statement.
- (6) Participants will be responsible for any tax liability which they may incur arising out of the air miles latitudes programme.
- (7) BA reserves the right to restrict certain promotional offers of latitudes air miles to members of its executive club and/or to other latitudes participants in selected geographical areas.
- (8) Air miles and/or latitudes air miles will not be issued to participants claiming credit under any other scheme for the same journey.
- (9) Latitudes air miles can only be credited for journeys on flights with a flight number prefixed BA.
- (10) Latitudes air miles credits will be determined according to a schedule of rewards for each journey on a BA flight made using a single flight coupon. Except when otherwise stated, travel must be undertaken to qualify.
- (11) The level of rewards and the fare types on which they may be earned will be as detailed by BA at its absolute discretion. Details may vary.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

current details are available on request.

- (12) Industry and agency discounted tickets, complimentary or free tickets of any sort, this or any other scheme redemptions, air miles redemption tickets and any charter tickets are not eligible for latitudes air miles.
 - (13) Rewards may not be redeemed until they appear on the statement issued to the participant.
 - (14) No retroactive credit or rewards will be given unless specifically stipulated in an offer.
 - (15) Automatic credit of rewards is dependent on participants quoting their air miles latitudes membership number to the reservations agent/travel agent at time of reservation and also to the check-in agent when checking in for each flight. retroactive claims for rewards will not be accepted except as provided in condition 18.
 - (16) BA'S involvement in the air miles latitudes programme shall not apply in any territory where it is prohibited by law and BA shall not be liable for any failure to issue latitudes air miles to persons in any such places nor for the inability of any such persons to redeem latitudes air miles.
 - (17) in cases of dispute between participants and BA, BA reserves the right to require proof of travel from the participant, including but not limited to copies of ticket coupons together with boarding passes for flights claimed to have been flown. such claims will not be considered beyond the second statement issue after the statement on which the disputed travel would have appeared.
 - (18) BA is the final authority on qualification for latitudes air miles credit.
 - (19) If a participant is involuntarily rerouted on another carrier for reasons under BA control and the participant's original BA flight would have qualified for latitudes air miles, the participant may claim for latitudes air miles credit by sending details, including ticket coupons and boarding passes, to the address shown below. credits will not be awarded for flight cancellations or reroutings due to any condition beyond the control of BA.
 - (20) Air miles and latitudes air miles are freely combinable on redemption.
 - (21) These terms and conditions are governed by English law.
- (B) Correspondence
- (1) The address to which any correspondence should be sent relating to BA'S involvement in the air miles latitudes programme is:

British Airways
Reward Programmes
Comet House (S23)
Heathrow Airport
Hounslow
Middx TW6 2JA

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

(2) Air miles latitudes membership number must be quoted in any correspondence.

(C) Eligibility

Eligibility for rewards requires the purchase of the following full adult fares:

Concorde
First Class
Club world
Club Europe
Super Shuttle Executive and Timesaver

Flexible economy fares for travel in world traveller, Euro traveller and U.K. domestics, for example S, Y, Y2, S2, YS and Eurobudget.

(D) Reward system

(1) For latitudes card holders, each fare type sold and subsequently travelled will accrue the following latitudes air miles on each eligible flight:

Domestic	20
Euro Traveller	25
Club Europe	50
World Traveller	75
Club world	150
First Class	225
Concorde	250

(2) Latitudes card holder means an individual who has applied for and been issued by air miles travel promotions ltd, with an air miles latitudes card.

(3) For BA Club card holders, each fare type sold and subsequently travelled will accrue the following latitudes air miles on each eligible flight:

Domestic	30
Euro Traveller	40
Club Europe	80
World Traveller	125
Club world	250
First Class	350
Concorde	400

(4) Club member means holders of BA's premier, executive gold, executive club and blue chip cards.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1038 Part 1 - Executive Club Frequent Traveller Program

(A) Application (applicable to BA only)

(1) Applicable to OW, RT, CT or OJ transportation.

(2) General terms

Members of the executive club program who comply with the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the executive club program, may accumulate mileage and/or points and use executive club awards and tickets to receive, based on the mileage and/or points, awards applicable for free or discounted or upgraded transportation on British Airways and participating partners, except in countries where this program is prohibited.

(3) Overview

(a) British Airways reserves the right to change the executive club rules and regulations, including with respect to mileage and points accrual and award levels, at any time. This means that British Airways may raise mileage levels required to attain a particular award or points needed to achieve silver or gold tier status, add an unlimited number of blackout days or limit the number of seats available to any or all destinations. members may not be able to use awards to certain destinations or may not be able to obtain certain types of awards.

(b) British Airways reserves the right to terminate the program with six months notice. this means that a member's right to accumulate mileage credits and claim awards can be terminated six months after British Airways notifies the member.

(c) Program rules, regulations, travel awards and special offers are subject to change upon reasonable notice and are subject to any applicable law.

(d) This rule does not establish the complete rules, terms, conditions and limitations of the executive club.

(e) Tickets issued as executive club awards or other free ticket promotions, including free or reduced-rate, companion tickets; charter flight tickets, travel agency, industry reduced rate, infant, tickets purchased from consolidators and tickets issued subject to special provisions.

(3) Eligibility

(a) Any individual who is a resident of the U.S.A., the Bahamas, Bermuda, Puerto Rico, Guam or the U.S. virgin islands and is 18 years of age or older, is eligible to join the British Airways U.S. executive club program. (those under the age of 18 may become members only through the household

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- account feature.)
- (b) Change of address and name change on the account record will be accepted only if it is in writing. This should include either a photocopy of an individual's membership card or driver's license for proof of identity.
- (4) Transferability
 - (a) Mileage credit or travel awards may not be purchased, sold or bartered to other persons. any such mileage or awards are void if transferred for cash or other considerations. violators may be liable for damages, litigation and related costs.
 - (b) Use of award tickets or certificates that have been acquired by purchase or for any other consideration may result in the tickets being confiscated. If a trip has been started, any continued travel will be at the passenger's expense on a full-fare basis.
 - (c) Once tickets and/or certificates are issued, they are non-transferable.
 - (d) Concorde award tickets and free travel awards for British Airways flights originating outside the U.S.A. will be issued and mailed only to the executive club member and are not transferable.
 - (e) All other travel awards will be issued to any name requested (with the exception of household accounts) prior to ticketing, but mailed only to the address of record for the executive club account.
 - (f) Fraud and abuse concerning executive club mileage credit or award usage is subject to appropriate administrative and/or legal action by British Airways, including the forfeiture of all accrued mileage and travel award tickets, as well as cancellation of the account.
 - (g) Mileage will be credited only to the account of the executive club member who actually flies or earns mileage through partner activities. Mileage credit is not transferable between individual account members and may not be combined among executive club members, except as described in rules and regulations for household accounts.
- (B) Mileage accrual (applicable to BA only)
 - (1) Miles earned during a given calendar year will expire five years after the end of that year. membership will expire after five years if the account is inactive.
 - (2) A member must give his/her executive club number to the reservations agent/travel agent each time reservations are made for travel on British Airways or for any qualifying travel, car rental, hotel stay, tour package or other service on or with any airline, car rental, hotel, tour

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

operations, or other partner in the program.
failure to give complete information may result in
earned mileage not being credited to the member's
account.

- (3) Mileage will be earned on all published fares for travel on qualifying British Airways and partner airline flights. Mileage will not be earned on consolidator, industry discount (travel agent), charter, infant or other unpublished fares or tickets. Travel taken on award tickets cannot be used to accrue mileage.

Note: Mileage credit for a member's travel on British Airways shall be based on the world airport mileage table distance between the cities where the members travel starts and finishes. For travel on connecting flights, mileage will be credited as the aggregate of the separate sectors of the trip, but on direct or through flights with one or more intermediate stops, mileage will be credited for the ticketed points of origin to destination of travel.

- (4) Only travel taken after member receives executive club number will be credited toward executive club awards.
- (5) Retroactive flight and mileage partner credit may be claimed up to one year from date of travel (if that does not exceed the member's enrollment date) by submitting original boarding pass and original passenger receipt (or appropriate copy of hotel/car/partner receipts) to British Airways executive club.
- (6) Mileage and points can only be accumulated one time per flight per membership account number, regardless of the number of seats purchased.
- (7) Infant fares do not earn mileage. Children's fares (age 2 to 12) do earn mileage if child is included in a household account membership.
- (8) Mileage credit and points will be given for qualifying class of travel paid, regardless of class of travel flown.
- (9) Mileage and points will be credited to only one account and one frequent flyer program as selected by the member.
- (10) Executive club members will receive mileage credit for each qualifying partner transaction upon presentation of an executive club membership card, subject to restrictions set forth below:
- (a) A hotel stay is defined as consecutive nights at one hotel, whether or not the member checks out and checks back in during the stay. Mileage will be earned for one room per member, regardless of number of rooms booked.
- (b) Only one person per room or car rental will be credited with mileage. A member's name must appear on the hotel or car rental bill (and in the case of multiple names on a

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

single bill, it must be the first name so appearing).

(c) Mileage for hotel stays is awarded on all corporate rates and above.

(11) Executive club miles cannot be combined with the frequent flyer miles of other carriers, except as noted in the mileage transfer section as noted below.

(C) Mileage transfers (applicable to BA only)

(1) The ability to transfer miles between a British Airways executive club account and a USair frequent traveler program account applies to members of both programs who reside in the U.S.A., Bermuda, the Bahamas, Puerto Rico, Guam or the U.S. virgin islands only.

(2) A maximum of 100,000 miles per member per calendar year can be transferred from one program to another.

Note: A calendar year starts at 0001 on January 1 and ends at 1200 on December 31.

(3) A member can transfer only the number of miles needed to reach a specific award level and the transferred miles must be used for award travel on British Airways or USair. The oldest miles in the executive club account will be transferred first.

(4) A member can transfer miles between his or her accounts only and cannot transfer miles to or from another person's account.

(5) Members of an executive club household account may only transfer their own individual miles. once miles have been transferred into an executive club household account, they may be redeemed by any member within that household account.

(6) Transferred miles do not count toward tier level progression.

(7) Allow seven days from the date of receipt for a transfer to be completed.

(8) Transferred miles must be redeemed for an award within 30 days of posting. If an award is not claimed, the miles will automatically be returned to the originating account.

(9) Transfer requests must be made in writing and must be signed by the member. Request forms must contain both membership numbers and the member's name as it appears on both cards.

(10) Request forms to transfer miles from a USair frequent traveler program account to an executive club account must be forwarded to USair. Request forms to transfer miles from an executive club account to a USair frequent traveler program account must be forwarded to British Airways.

(11) Transferred miles will be subject to all rules and regulations of the program they are transferred.

(12) at the end of a calendar year (1200 on December 31) British Airways executive club and USair frequent traveler program reserve the right to return any unused transferred miles to the host program.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (13) British Airways and USair reserve the right to terminate the feature at any time.
- (D) Award travel (applicable to BA only)
- (1) Award processing is subject to verification of mileage balance. Awards can only be mailed to the address of record for the executive club member.
 - (2) Travel on upgrade and companion awards must originate in the U.S. executive club members may redeem free travel awards for British Airways flights originating from destinations outside the U.S. provided they are ticketed in the U.S. and mailed to the executive club members address of record. Travel on these awards may be taken only by the executive club member or an immediate family member.
 - (3) If redeeming a zoned award from the U.K., it must be taken in conjunction with paid, round trip Transatlantic travel on any published fare booked on British Airways and ticketed in the U.S. only one zoned award may be redeemed per Transatlantic journey.
 - (4) Allow 2 weeks for free award ticket processing. expedited (7-10 day) processing is available for a USD 50.00 non-refundable fee.
 - (5) Companion, upgrade, hotel, and other partner award certificates must be requested in writing. Allow 3-4 weeks for processing. Expedited (2-3 day) processing is available for a USD 100.00 non-refundable fee.
 - (6) All free travel award requests, reservations, ticketing and changes must be transacted directly with British Airways. Failure to comply may result in cancellation of reservations and denied boarding. Compensation will not be payable.
 - (7) British Airways and its program partners reserve the right to limit the number of seats made available for award travel.
 - (8) Award reservations cannot be waitlisted.
 - (9) Passengers may be requested to show identification at any time during award travel.
 - (10) Award mileage is valid up to the expiration date noted on the monthly activity statement or for three months following the termination or expiration of the program, whichever comes first.
 - (11) mileage may be reinstated for unused and valid award certificates or tickets for a USD 40.00 non-refundable processing fee per ticket or certificate by calling 1-800-955-2748.
 - (12) Award certificates may be redeemed for tickets up to the expiration date noted on the front of the certificate which shall be one year from date of issuance. Certificate expiration will not be affected by program termination.
 - (13) Travel award tickets are valid for one year from the date of issuance.
 - (14) Travel awards cannot be combined or used in conjunction with other awards, promotions, coupons, discounts or special offers and are void

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- where prohibited by law.
- (15) Prepaid tickets may not be issued against an award ticket.
 - (16) One stopover only is allowed in the U.K., in one direction for British Airways travel awards; no stopovers are permitted on executive club airline partners, except for Qantas Airways which allows one stopover.
 - (17) Travel award tickets are only valid to destinations served by British Airways and/or airline partners designated at the same time the ticket is issued and also at the time the ticket is issued.
 - (18) Single open jaw transportation is permitted per journey when using an award ticket. The higher mileage level will be charged, if applicable.
 - (19) Passengers traveling on a free award ticket may not be entitled to certain benefits associated with full-fare revenue tickets.
 - (20) Travel award tickets are not redeemable for cash or exchangeable for revenue tickets.
 - (21) Award certificates have no cash value and no refund value.
 - (22) Upgrade award reservations must be made in the class of service to which you are upgrading. upgrade awards are Based on non-restricted full-fare revenue tickets, issued and paid for in the U.S.A.
 - (23) Only one class of service upgrade is allowed when redeeming a British Airways upgrade award.
 - (24) Companion award reservations must be identical to the executive club member's reservations and both tickets must be issued at the same time. Each companion award must be used in conjunction with one full-fare revenue ticket, issued and paid for in the U.S.A. and both passengers must travel together.
 - (25) Upgrade and companion awards are redeemable only on flights operated by British Airways and cannot be used on codeshare flights.
 - (26) Transportation awarded from British Airways free travel awards or other promotions or award certificates cannot be used to accrue mileage and/or segments for future travel awards and promotions.
 - (27) Airline travel awards are subject to, and the executive club member is responsible for, applicable departure taxes, passenger facilities charges and/or federal inspection fees.
 - (28) Award certificates are void if altered; photocopies will not be accepted. Certificates will not be issued if lost or stolen.
 - (29) Tickets issued on award travel require reservations for all sectors.
 - (30) Prior to departure, rerouting permitted for a non-refundable fee of USD 25.00. After departure, no changes permitted.
- (E) Mileage booster (applicable to BA only)

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (1) Executive members will be allowed one mileage booster purchase of 5000 miles for a non-refundable fee of USD 100.00 per each requested travel award redemption (regardless of the number of tickets requested) on British Airways. Award redemption must be valued at 40,000 miles and above.
- (2) Mileage booster option applies to free travel awards on British Airways only, not upgrades and companion awards on partner airlines or other executive club partner travel awards.
- (F) Capacity limitations (applicable to BA only)
the carrier shall limit the number of passengers carried on any one flight for travel governed by this rule and seats may not be available on all flights. the number of seats which the carrier shall make available on a given flight will be determined by the carrier's best judgment as to the anticipated total passenger load on each flight.
- (G) Partner awards (applicable to BA only)
 - (1) Airline partners include USair, the USair Shuttle and USair Express, American Airlines, American Eagle, Alaskan Airline, Horizon Air, Qantas, Qantas/USair Joint Awards, Aeromexico, America West and Mesa Airlines.
Note: America West codeshare flights not operated by America West/Mesa Airlines, but displaying the hp designator, are not valid for mileage accrual or redemption.
 - (2) Service partners include At&T, Camelot Chauffeur drive, Chase/British Airways Visa card, Diner's club, the Flower club and Travelex foreign currency services.
 - (3) Hotel partners include Hilton hotels and resorts, Hilton International hotels, intercontinental, Mandarin Oriental hotel group, Marriott hotels, resorts and suites, Radisson hotels, Radisson Edwardian hotels London, Ritz-Carlton hotels, the savoy group, the southern sun hotel group and the TAJ group of hotels.
 - (4) Car rental partners include Alamo Rent-a-Car, Hertz and Avis.
 - (a) Use of travel awards and mileage to receive awards on designated executive club airline partners and other programs is subject to their continued participation in the program. reasonable notice of partner withdrawal from the program will be given if practicable.
 - (b) Each partner is responsible for its awards only and not for the awards of other partners.
 - (c) British Airways reserves the right to discontinue partner relationships at any time upon reasonable notice.
- (H) silver and gold tier (applicable to BA only)
 - (1) Requirements to reach and maintain silver and gold tier status are subject to change upon reasonable notice.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (2) Points for upgrade qualification to silver and gold tiers will be Based on flight segments flown within one year of enrollment. Upon completion of the initial enrollment year members will be shifted to a calendar year and points will be tracked from the prior January 1 through December 31.
- (3) Promotional and tier mileage bonuses are not credited toward tier progression or retention.
- (4) For all request for companion, upgrade, hotel and other partner travel awards, contact:
British Airways Executive Club
P.O. Box 1757
Minneapolis, MN 55440-1757
- (5) For all inquiries concerning executive club mileage balance and membership information:
Executive Club Member Service
1-800-955-2748
outside the U.S.A.
1-612-591-9731
- (6) For award travel arrangements, flight reservations and airport customer service inquiries:
executive club dedicated
reservations line 1-800-452-1201
outside the U.S.A.
1-718-335-7070
- (K) Application (applicable to BA jointly with AS/QX)
 - (1) Applicable to OW, RT, CT, OJ transportation.
 - (2) Eligibility
 - (a) Participation will be open to members of the executive club frequent traveller program.
 - (b) Airline employees and their dependents and travel agency employees travelling at reduced fares are not eligible to participate in this program.
- (L) terms and conditions (applicable to BA jointly with AS/QX)
 - (1) Mileage credit
 - (a) Executive club members will be granted mileage credit for actual qualifying sectors flown on AS/QX services.
 - (b) Flight sectors eligible for mileage credit shall be:
 - (c) All flights operated by AS/QX (except 4000 series) operating under an AS/QX flight number, between the United States and Mexico, Russia and Canada and all United States domestic flights.
 - (d) Mileage credit will only be granted to the account of the executive club member who was a passenger on the relevant AS/QX flight.
 - (e) Mileage credit is non-transferrable and is valid for use only by the member receiving the same and may be used only to obtain awards in accordance with the BA program.
 - (f) Mileage credit for a member's qualifying travel on an AS/QX flight shall be Based on the world airport mileage table between the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

cities where the member's qualifying travel starts and finishes. For travel on connecting flights, mileage will be credited as the aggregate of the separate sectors of the trip, but on direct or through flights with one or more intermediate stops, mileage will be credited for the ticketed points of origin to destination of travel.

(2) AS/QX awards

- (a) Members who have accumulated the requisite mileage credit in the BA program may apply to BA for and receive an AS/QX award ticket.
- (b) Award tickets can only be issued by BA and must be issued on BA ticket stock and should be coded to indicate that the ticket is issued pursuant to redeemed mileage credits.
- (c) AS/QX award tickets are valid for one year from the date of issue.
- (d) AS/QX award tickets are non-transferable after issuance and valid for use only by the person whose name is specified on the AS/QX award ticket.
- (e) at the time of award request, tickets can be issued to any person designated by the award holder.
- (f) Tickets must be endorsed "Non-transferable/non-refundable" in the "Form of payment" box.
- (g) AS/QX shall accept any AS/QX award ticket so issued and no handling charge other than international departure taxes, customs/user fees and a 10 percent charge to passengers for lap infants Based on full revenue fares in the applicable class of travel.
- (h) Members may apply for award tickets until ninety (90) days after the termination of this agreement. Travel pursuant to award tickets issued after the date of such termination must be completed within twelve (12) months after the date of such award ticket's issuance.
- (i) TRAVEL pursuant to AS/QX award tickets issued after any such termination must be completed within six months after the date of such AS/QX award tickets issuance.
- (j) Awards are subject to blackout dates and capacity controls. All award are subject to change without notice.

(M) mileage accumulation (applicable to BA jointly with AS/QX)

BA flown mileage	Miles accrued
------------------	---------------

First class	150 percent
Club world class	125 percent
World traveller class	100 percent

(N) Reward system (applicable to BA jointly with AS/QX)

AS/QX award in the BA program	
Mileage	Travel awards

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Accumulation

15,000	First class upgrade
20,000	One domestic coach ticket
40,000	One international coach ticket
40,000	One domestic first class ticket
80,000	One international first class ticket

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1039 Part 1A - Air Miles Latitudes Program

- (A) Application
- (1) THIS program applies solely over the scheduled passenger services of BA.
 - (2) Participation is available to all U.K. Residents.
 - (3) This program does not extend to any employee of BA or their families when travelling on travel industry rate or other tickets nominated by BA in its absolute discretion.
 - (4) This program will not apply to any territory where it is prohibited by law and BA shall not be liable for any failure to issue vouchers to persons in any places nor for the inability of any such person to redeem such vouchers.
- (B) Air miles latitudes program terms and conditions and mileage accumulation
- (1) For the purpose of these terms and conditions, "latitudes air miles" means air miles issued on behalf of British Airways plc ("BA") through the air miles latitudes program. Air miles are those air miles issued through the general air miles scheme.
 - (2) BA reserves the right without giving notice, to change the terms and conditions relating to the issue of latitudes air miles including, without limitation, changing the mileage levels or numbers of journeys required to obtain a particular reward.
 - (3) BA reserves the right to terminate its involvement in the air miles latitudes program without notice. such a termination may relate to the right to redeem latitudes air miles as well as to accumulate them. BA may at any time impose a time limit upon the validity for redemption of any latitudes air miles issued on behalf of BA through the air miles latitudes program. Such limit may be amended at any time by BA in its absolute discretion.
 - (4) Only one enrollment per individual is accepted in the air miles latitudes program. On enrollment an applicant must give a full U.K. residential address.
 - (5) Redemption of latitudes air miles will be in accordance with Air Miles Travel Promotions Ltd's current terms and conditions. Redemption can only be made in favor of the person named on the statement or their spouse and/or children residing at the same address featured on the statement.
 - (6) Participants will be responsible for any tax liability which they may incur arising out of the air miles latitudes program.
 - (7) BA reserves the right to restrict certain promotional offers of latitudes air miles to members of its executive club and/or to either latitudes participants in selected geographical

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

areas.

- (8) Air miles and/or latitudes air miles will not be issued to participants claiming credit under any other scheme for the same journey.
 - (9) Latitudes air miles can only be credited for journeys on flights with a flight number prefixed BA.
 - (10) Latitudes air miles credits will be determined according to a schedule of rewards for each journey on a BA flight made using a single flight coupon. Except when otherwise stated, travel must be undertaken to qualify.
 - (11) The level of rewards and the fare types on which they may be earned will be as detailed by BA at its absolute discretion. Details may vary. current details are available on request.
 - (12) Industry and agency discounted tickets, complimentary or free tickets of any sort, this or any other scheme redemptions, air miles redemption tickets and any charter tickets are not eligible for latitudes air miles.
 - (13) Rewards may not be redeemed until they appear on the statement issued to the participant.
 - (14) No retroactive credit of rewards will be given unless specifically stipulated in an offer.
 - (15) Automatic credit of rewards is dependent on participants quoting their air miles latitudes membership number to the reservations agent/travel agent at time of reservation and also to the check-in agent when checking in for each flight. retroactive claims for rewards will not be accepted except as provided in condition 18.
 - (16) in cases of dispute between participants and BA, BA reserves the right to require proof of travel from the participant, including but not limited to copies of ticket coupons together with boarding passes for flights claimed to have been flown. such claims will not be considered beyond the second statement issued after the statement on which the disputed travel would have appeared.
 - (17) BA is the final authority on qualification for latitudes air miles credit.
 - (18) If a participant is involuntarily rerouted on another carrier for reasons under BA's control and the participant's original BA flight would have qualified for latitudes air miles, the participant may claim for latitudes air miles credit by sending details, including ticket coupons and boarding passes, to the address shown below. credits will not be awarded for flight cancellations or rerouting due to any condition beyond the control of BA.
 - (19) Air miles and latitudes air miles are freely combinable on redemption.
 - (20) These terms and conditions are governed by English Law.
- (C) Eligibility for rewards requires the purchase of the following full adult fares:
Concorde
First class

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Club world
Club Europe
Super shuttle executive and timesaver
Flexible economy fares for travel
in world traveller, euro traveller and
U.K. domestics for example, S, Y, Y2, S2, YS and
Eurobudget.

(D) Reward system

(1) For latitude card holders, each fare type sold
will accrue the following latitudes air miles on
each eligible flight:

Domestic	20
Euro Traveller	25
Club Europe	50
world Traveller	75
Club world	150
First Class	225
Concorde	250

(2) latitudes card holder means an individual who has
applied for and has been issued by air miles
travel promotions ltd. with an air miles latitudes
card.

(3) For BA club card holders, each fare type sold will
accrue the following air miles on each eligible
flight:

Domestic	30
Euro Traveller	40
Club Europe	80
world Traveller	125
Club world	250
First Class	50
Concorde	400

(4) "Club" member means holders of BA premier,
executive gold, executive club and blue chip
cards.

(E) The address to which any correspondence should be sent
relating to BA'S involvement in the air miles latitudes
program is:

British Airways
Reward Programs
Comet House (S23)
Heathrow Airport
Hounslow
Middx TW6 2JA

Air miles membership number must be quoted in any
correspondence.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1040 United Airlines Mileage Plus

(A) Application

- (1) The provisions of this rule apply to transportation between points in the U.S.A./Canada and points in the U.K. only, and of United Airlines for transportation originating in the U.S.A./Canada only, for the participants in the United Airlines Mileage Plus program.
- (2) Participation will be open to eligible members of the United Airlines Mileage Plus program.
- (3) Each person who elects to participate in the United Airlines Mileage Plus program will be issued Mileage Plus coupons. Membership in the program will not be activated until the first time this identification number is used in accordance with (c) below.
- (4) Airline employees and travel agency personnel traveling at reduced rates are not eligible to participate in the United Airlines Mileage Plus program.

(B) Travel awards

- (1) Each participant who has followed the procedures in (c) below for accumulation of mileage and enrolled in the United Airlines Mileage Plus program on/before June 30, 1989 will receive an award based on the amount of mileage accumulated as follows:

Mileage accumulation and worldwide travel awards on British Airways

- 20,000 miles - one round trip upgrade from first class to Concorde on BA between New York and Washington, D.C., Miami and London.
- 40,000 miles - one free round trip upgrade from economy class to club on BA flights to the U.K.
or
buy one economy class round trip ticket on BA to an approved U.K. destination and receive one free.
- 75,000 miles - one free economy class round trip ticket, plus one economy class round trip ticket at 50 percent discount between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and the U.K. plus two connecting coach round trip tickets on UA.
- 90,000 miles - two free economy class round trip tickets on BA from any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda to the U.K. plus two connecting coach round trip tickets on UA.
or
buy one first class round trip ticket

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

on BA from any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda to the U.K., and receive a free ticket for a companion. Plus, buy a connecting first class ticket on UA and receive a free companion ticket.

or

one free club ticket on BA between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and the U.K., plus one free connecting first class ticket on UA.

- 100,000 miles - two free economy class round trip tickets between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and most BA destinations, plus two free connecting coach round trip tickets on UA.
- 110,000 miles - buy one Concorde ticket on BA and get one free for a companion, plus buy one connecting ticket on UA and get a companion ticket free.
- 120,000 miles - two free club tickets on BA between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and the U.K. plus two first class connecting tickets on UA.
- 150,000 miles - one free first class ticket on BA between any north American gateway, san Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and the U.K. plus one free connecting first class ticket on UA.
- 175,000 miles - two free first class tickets between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and the U.K. plus two free connecting first class tickets on UA.

Note: Blackout period of august 23 through September 15 applies to service beyond the U.K. blackout period of December 21 through January 5 applies to all travel.

- (2) Each participant who has followed the procedures in (c) below for accumulation of mileage and enrolled in the united airlines mileage plus program on/after July 1, 1989 will receive an award Based on the amount of mileage accumulated as follows:

Mileage accumulation and worldwide travel awards on British Airways

- 20,000 miles - one free round trip upgrade from economy class to club class between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a U.K. gateway.
- 40,000 miles - one free round trip economy class ticket on B]A between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a U.K. gateway. Travel is not

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- permitted Thursday through Sunday between June 3 and July 10; August 4 and September 6. Blackout period applies between December 16 through January 5. Or passenger will have the option of selecting one free round trip upgrade from economy class to club class, or one free round trip upgrade from club class to first class between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a U.K. Gateway.
- 75,000 miles - one free round trip club class ticket on BA between North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a U.K. gateway. Travel is not permitted Thursday through Sunday between June 3 and July 10; August 4 and September 6. blackout period applies between December 16 through January 5.
- 80,000 miles - one free round trip economy class ticket on BA between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a U.K. gateway.
- 100,000 miles - one free roundtrip first class ticket on BA between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a U.K. gateway. Travel is not permitted Thursday through Sunday between June 3 and July 10; August 4 and September 6. Blackout period applies between December 16 through January 5.
- 120,000 miles - one free round trip club class ticket on BA between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a U.K. gateway.
- 160,000 miles - one free round trip first class ticket on BA between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a U.K. gateway.
- (3) Awards will be made only to the individual under whose identification number the mileage was accumulated or to another person designated by the account holder. Once an award has been made it cannot be transferred.
- (4) At the passenger's option open jaw tickets will be provided in lieu of round trip tickets provided for above.
- (5) (Applicable only to BA) supersonic, first, club and economy class fares referred to in paragraph (b) Are those fares governed by:
rules 2000 (supersonic aircraft)
2100 (normal fares)
2200 (special first/economy club class fares between the U.S.A. and Europe)
- (C) United Airlines mileage plus conditions and mileage accumulation
- (1) A United Airlines plus participant will be issued

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

coupons by UA. To receive your mileage credit on BA, passenger must present his/her mileage plus coupon to the agent at the BA check-in desk.

- (2) Qualifying mileage will be accumulated at the following rates:

(applicable to BA services)

- (a) 100 percent for economy
- (b) 125 percent for club class
- (c) 150 percent for first class or Concorde

from the following BA North American gateway cities to anywhere on BA system:

Anchorage, AK	Miami, FL	San Francisco, CA
Atlanta, GA	Montreal, Que.	Seattle, WA
Boston, MA	New York, NY	Tampa, FL
Chicago, IL	Orlando, FL	Toronto, Ont.
Dallas, TX	Philadelphia, PA	Vancouver, B.C.
Detroit, MI	Pittsburgh, PA	Washington, D.C.
Houston, TX	San Diego, CA	
Los Angeles, CA		

- (3) BA qualifying mileage will be added to UA qualifying mileage to determine a participant's total accumulated mileage.
- (4) when a bonus is claimed, the number of miles required to qualify for that bonus will be deducted from the participants accumulated mileage.
- (5) UA will maintain the records of the participant's accumulated mileage and bonuses, and will also issue the tickets for bonuses in (b) above.
- (6) All Transatlantic travel awards must utilize BA single plane services.
- (7) For the purpose of this rule, "blackout period" means no travel is permitted.
- (8) From time to time, BA will offer special promotion awards, eligible participants in the united airlines mileage plus program will be advised the nature of these awards.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1050 USair Frequent Traveler Program (Applicable on LY to BA and BA Jointly with US.)

(A) Application

- (1) The provisions of this rule apply to transportation between points in the U.S.A. and select destinations in the U.K. and Europe, and for transportation originating in the U.S.A. only for participants in the USair frequent traveler program.
- (2) Airline employees and travel agency personnel traveling at reduced rates are not eligible to participate in the USair frequent traveler program.

(B) Travel awards

Each participant who has followed the procedures in (c) below for accumulation of mileage will receive an award Based on the amount of mileage accumulated as follows:

Mileage accumulation and worldwide travel awards on British Airways

- 50,000 miles - one free round trip economy class ticket between any BA North American Gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a select European destination. Award is valid for travel between October 1 and April 30. Blackout period applies.
- 70,000 miles - one free round trip economy class ticket between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a select European destination. blackout period applies.
- 100,000 miles - one free round trip club class ticket on BA between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a select European destination. blackout period applies.
- or
- two free round trip economy class ticket between any BA North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a select European destination. Award is valid for travel between October 1 and April 30. Blackout period applies.
- 150,000 miles - one free round trip Concorde ticket on BA between New York, Miami, Washington and London. Blackout period applies
- or
- one free round trip first class ticket on BA between any North American gateway, San Juan, Nassau, Bermuda and a select European destination. blackout period applies.

the following blackout dates apply to all awards:

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

December 16 through January 5; June 16 through July 10;
August 10 through September 6; December 16 through
January 5.

(C) USair frequent traveler program conditions and mileage accumulation

- (1) An USair frequent traveler program participant will be assigned an identification number which the passenger must mention either at the time reservations are made or at the time of check-in for boarding pass issuance.
- (2) The passenger is required to verify that the number is correctly noted on the appropriate form.
- (3) At the passenger's option, open-jaw tickets will be provided in lieu of round trip tickets provided for above.
- (4) Supersonic, first, club and economy class fares referred to in this rule above are those governed by rules 2000, 2100, 2200.
- (5) Qualifying mileage will be accumulated at the following rates:
 - (a) (Applicable only to BA Transatlantic services) 100 percent of flown mileage in economy class, 125 percent of flown mileage in club class and 150 percent of flown mileage in first class or 150 Percent of flown mileage when travelling Concorde.
 - (b) (Applicable only to BA services for travel beyond the United Kingdom gateway) 200 percent of flown mileage in economy class, 250 percent of flown mileage in club world class and 300 percent of flown mileage in first class.
- (6) BA qualifying mileage will be added to US qualifying mileage to determine a participant's total accumulated mileage.
- (7) When an award is claimed, the number of miles required to qualify for that award will be deducted from the participants' accumulated mileage.
- (8) US will maintain the records of participants' accumulated awards, and will also issue tickets for awards in (b) above.
- (9) All Transatlantic travel awards must utilize BA single plane services unless otherwise specified.
- (10) Awards may be made only to the individual under whose identification number the mileage was accumulated or to another person designated by the account holder. Once an award has been made, it cannot be transferred.
- (11) This tariff does not establish the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the USair frequent traveller program, or any right to acquire benefits under the program. Further, a complete recitation of the rules of the USair frequent traveler program is not contained herein. USair provides direct notice to USair frequent traveler program members of the rules, regulations, conditions and limitations of the

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

program in materials sent to members. These rules, regulations, conditions and limitations, include, without limitation, those relating to the accumulation of mileage, the use of claiming of awards, the time and duration of blackout periods, the expiration of miles and the sale and transfer of awards or mileage.

- (12) For the purpose of this rule, blackout periods is defined as no travel is permitted.
- (13) British Airways reserves the right to limit the number of passengers carried on any given flight at these awards, and the number of seats which British Airways shall make available will be determined by the carriers' best judgement.
- (14) From time to time, BA will offer special promotional awards. Eligible participants in the USair frequent traveler program will be advised the nature of these awards.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1060 Alaska Airlines Mileage Plan (Applicable to BA and BA jointly with AS on LY)

- (A) Application
- (1) The provisions of this rule apply to transportation between points in the U.S.A. and points in the U.K. and Bermuda, all U.K. domestic flights and all flights from the U.K. to Europe. all Transatlantic flights between Canada and the U.K., flights between Anchorage, Alaska and Japan and the U.K.
 - (2) Participation will be open to eligible members of Alaska Airline mileage plan.
 - (3) Membership in the program will be activated by the member's mileage plan account number.
- (B) Alaska Airlines frequent traveler program terms and conditions and mileage accumulation
- (1) BA reserves the right to terminate a mileage plan account, void all mileage credit, and cancel previously issued tickets, awards, and certificates under any account which is used by more than one person or determined to be used fraudulently.
 - (2) Industry and agency discounted tickets, complimentary or free tickets of any sort, bulk fares, individuals travelling on VUSA fares, denied boarding compensation, certain sub-contracted flights, this or any other scheme redemptions, Alaska Airlines frequent traveler program redemption tickets and any charter tickets are not eligible for mileage credit.
 - (3) Sector mileage for member qualifying travel shall be calculated on the world airport mileage table between the cities where the member qualifying travel starts and finishes. For travel on connecting flights, mileage will be credited as the aggregate of the separate sectors of the trip, but on direct or through flights, with multiple stops, mileage will be credited for the ticketed point of origin to destination travel.
 - (4) Full name must be specified when requesting mileage plan awards. Initials are not acceptable.
 - (5) Award tickets may not be used for prepaid tickets or ticket by mail.
 - (6) Passengers will not be awarded credit for a BA flight if credit has already been awarded to the passenger in another airline program with which BA is affiliated.
 - (7) A mileage plan member who has accumulated the requisite mileage in the AS program may apply to AS for and receive an appropriate AS program BA award certificate. A member must present such a BA award certificate to AS and AS will issue a ticket pursuant to the same. BA shall accept the ticket so issued to the mileage plan member and no handling charge other than international departure

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

taxes and customs/user fees shall be payable by the as mileage plan member or by as to BA on account of such transportation.

(8) The ticket must be issued on as ticket stock and should be coded to indicate that the ticket is issued pursuant to a redeemed as program BA award certificate.

(9) Mileage plan award certificates, as well as free or discounted tickets issued from the awards, may not be sold or bartered. Award certificates or airline tickets determined by Alaska airlines to have been sold or bartered are void and may not be honored when presented for travel. BA reserves the right to confiscate and void mileage plan award certificates and airline tickets.

(10) Awards may be subject to blackout dates and capacity controls. All awards are subject to change without notice.

(11) The terms and conditions of this program are governed by the laws of the state of Washington and the United States of America.

(C) Reward system

(1) Qualifying mileage will be accumulated at the following rates:

World Traveler class	100
Concorde	150
First class	150
Club world	125

(2) European points eligible for mileage credit and award travel are as follows:

Netherlands	Turkey	Germany
France	Poland	Portugal
Finland	Spain	Norway
Luxembourg	Hungary	Switzerland
Greece	Russian	Italy
	Federation	Sweden
Belgium	Austria	Denmark

(D) Travel awards

Mileage accumulation and worldwide travel awards on British Airways

20,000 miles upgrade from normal economy to business class

40,000 miles upgrade from business to first class

40,000 miles one free economy ticket from North America to Europe or from Anchorage to Japan valid October 1 to April 20.

60,000 miles one free economy ticket from north America to Europe or from Anchorage to Japan. Valid April 21 to September 30.

75,000 miles one free business class ticket from North America to Europe or from Anchorage to Japan.

Note: Passengers are allowed one en route stopover or an open jaw trip to or from Europe (for example, SEA-LHR stopover-AMS-LHR no stopover-sea).

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1075 One Way Air/Sea Group Fares Between the U.S.A. and the U.K.

- (A) Application
- (1) Applicable area
These fares apply between the U.S.A. and the United Kingdom.
 - (2) Class of service
These fares apply on world traveller class service.
 - (3) Type of transportation
 - (a) These fares apply to OW, RT, CT and OJ transportation.
 - (b) Fares for rt travel are the sum of twice the applicable ow fares.
 - (4) Eligibility
 - (a) These fares will apply only when purchased in conjunction with a cruise via the services of a steamship line.
 - (b) These fares apply only when purchased prior to departure.
- (B) Combinations
- (1) These fares may be combined with arbitraries within the U.S.A. and U.K.
 - (2) These fares may be combined end-on-end with normal/special fares which by their own terms permit such combination.
 - (3) These fares may be combined with other fares which permit combinations.
- (C) Period of validity
- (1) Seasonality
 - (a) Fares are designated as the seasons shown herein and apply as follows:

Direc- tion	Basic Season	Shoulder	Peak	Holiday
WB	November 1 through December 14 and December 25 through March 15	March 16 through May 31 and October 1 through October 31	June 1 through September 30	December 15 through December 24
EB	November 1 through December 15 and December 25 through March 15	March 16 through May 31 and October 1 through October 31	June 1 through September 30	December 15 through December 24

- (b) the date of outbound Transatlantic sector determines the applicable roundtrip seasonal fare to be charged.
 - (2) Day of the week application
 - (a) Midweek: Fares apply for travel commencing Monday through Thursday.
 - (b) weekend: fares apply for travel commencing Friday through Sunday.
- (D) Fares
These fares are OW/RT/CT Based on published fares

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

governed by rule 3075.

- (E) Length of stay
 - (1) Minimum stay: 7 days.
 - (2) Maximum stay: 2 months.
- (F) Stopovers

No en route stopovers are allowed.
- (G) Children's and infants' fares

Rule 200 (children's and infants' fares) is applicable.
Exception: children, under 12 years of age, will be charged 75 percent of the applicable adult fare.
- (H) Tour requirements

This fare may only be used when constructing sea cruise packages whose duration is at least 7 days.
- (I) Group requirements
 - (1) Group size

The minimum group size will be 20 passengers.
 - (2) Group travel requirements

The group must travel together on international sectors.
- (J) Reservations and ticketing
 - (1) Reservations, full payment and ticketing for the entire journey must be completed at least 14 days prior to departure.
Exception: (applicable for travel from the United Kingdom) reservations must be made at least 7 days prior to departure. Payment and ticketing must be completed 48 hours after reservations are made or 7 days prior to departure, whichever occurs first.
 - (2) Before the ticketing deadline, changes to reservations and/or routing are permitted at a charge of USD 125.00/GBP 75.00.
 - (3) After the ticketing deadline, changes to the outbound journey are not permitted and must be treated as a cancellation.
 - (4) After the ticketing deadline, changes to the inbound journey are permitted at a charge of USD 125.00/GBP 75.00 per transaction.
 - (5) Changes to reservations are subject to minimum/maximum stay conditions and a recalculation of the fare from the origin.
 - (6) Tickets must show confirmed reservations for the entire journey.
 - (7) The ticket must show by use of an insert or sticker that travel is a special fare subject to special conditions.
 - (8) Passengers must be informed at the time of booking that the ticket is non-endorsable/non-refundable/non-transferable/valid BA only.
 - (9) Tickets must be annotated "non-endorsable/non-refundable/non-transferable/valid BA only" in the "form of payment box. This endorsement must be carried over to any subsequent reissues.
 - (10) Tickets must be cross-referenced with steamship ticket numbers.
 - (11) Fare basis codes are LWSC/KLXSC/KOWSC/KOXSC/KHWSC/KHXSC/KQSC.
 - (12) Booking class is K.
- (K) Capacity limitations

BA shall limit the number of passengers carried on any given flight at this fare, and this fare will not

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

necessarily be available on all flights. The number of seats which BA shall make available on a given flight will be determined by the carrier's best judgement.

(L) Routing/rerouting

(1) One transfer is permitted at the North American gateway, one on-line in North America and one in the United Kingdom in each direction.

(2) Voluntary rerouting at these fares will not be permitted.

(M) Cancellation and refunds

(1) in the event of cancellation or failure to use ticketed space for any reason, the passenger will forfeit 50 percent of the fare.

exception: A full refund will apply in the event of death or hospitalization as substantiated by a death or medical certificate of a passenger or member of the passenger's family.

(2) Credit towards further transportation
the non-refundable portion of the ticket may be used as credit towards payment of further transportation on the services of BA only. Any new ticket or subsequent reissues and MCO'S must be annotated "non-endorsable/non-refundable/non-transferable/valid BA only" in the "endorsement" box. in the event the new ticket is of lesser value than the original ticket, no refund will be permitted. The original non-refundable amount shall remain non-refundable on all reissued ticket and/or MCO'S.

(N) Rules and discounts

The following rules are not applicable:

35 (Passenger expenses en route)

65 (Tickets-extension of ticket validity)

205 (Free and reduced rate transportation for agents)

210 (Free and reduced fare transportation for tour conductors)

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1090 Senior Discount

(Applicable for travel originating from points in Canada to the U.K.)

(A) Application

- (1) This offer applies to OW/RT/OJ travel via the Atlantic Ocean from Canada to the U.K.
- (2) Travel must be on BA published airfares governed by rules 9310/9316/9319/9318/9329/9315/9472/9470/9530/9510 using BA exclusively for Transatlantic flights.
- (3) This discount will not apply retroactively.

(B) Eligibility

- (1) Eligible seniors must be at least 60 years of age to qualify for the senior discount.
- (2) Prospective seniors will be required to submit proof of age in the form of a driver's license, birth certificate, passport or other factual documents acceptable to BA.
- (3) Airline employees, travel agency personnel or other individuals travelling on agency, reduced rate or non-revenue tickets are not eligible.
- (4) A companion may accompany a senior on the same itinerary/flights and receive the same benefits.

(C) Benefits

- (1) Senior citizens will receive a 10 percent discount off rules 9310/9316/9319/9318/9329/9315/9472/9470/9530/9510 from Canada to the U. K. detailed in (a)(1) above.
- (2) Accompanying companion will receive a 10 percent discount off rules 9315/9472/9470/9530/9510 from Canada to the U.K. as detailed in (a)(1) above.
- (3) Cancellations and penalties must follow the applicable rules of the new fare IE 9310/9316/9319/9318/9329/9315/9472/9470/9530/9510.
- (4) When combining on a one half of RT basis with any other carrier in any other tariff, the most restrictive cancellation provisions apply.
Note: Cancellation charges and penalties will not be waived.

- (5) Any rebooking must follow the applicable rules of the new fare.

(D) Governing provisions

- (1) Seniors and companions must adhere to all provisions of the appropriate governing rules for the fare on which they are travelling.
- (2) Seniors and companion must check in together and travel together for the entire journey.
- (3) Travel must be on BA published airfares governed BY RULES 9310/9316/9319/9318/9329/9315/9472/9470/9530/9510 using BA Transatlantic flights.

(E) Reservations and ticketing

- (1) Tickets must be annotated with the tickets

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Designator/CD plus the percentage discount (/CD10) following the fare basis code.

(2) Seniors and companion tickets must be issued together.

(3) The companion air ticket must be endorsed "must travel with (insert seniors ticket number)".

(4) Tickets must be issued in CAD, purchased in Canada and travel must originate in Canada.

(5) Fare basis code is

J2/J3RT/J4RT/F2RT/SJRT/S2/S/BHWPX/BHXPX/BKWPX/BKXP
X/BJWPX/BJXPX/BLWPX/
BLXPX/BQPX/BHWAP/BHXAP/BKWAP/BKXAP/BJWAP/BJXAP/BLW
AP/BLXAP/BQAP/KHWAB/KHXAB/KKWAB/
KKXAB/KJWAB/KJXAB/KLWAB/KLXAB/KQAB/LHWANS/LHXANS/L
KWANS/LKXANS/LJWANS/LJXANS/LLWANS/
LLXANS/LQANS fares.

(F) Other conditions

This discount is not valid with any other special promotion or offer.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 1100 BA's Compassionate Travel Policy

(Applicable to BA for round trip travel originating in Canada destined to the U.K.)

(A) carrier and class of service

- (1) These fares apply via the services of BA only.
- (2) These fares apply on economy class service.

(B) Application

- (1) Compassionate travel fares are applicable when travel is due to the death or imminent death of an immediate family member defined as:
 - (a) Spouse (including common law)
 - (b) Child - adopted/step/grand/great-grand
 - (c) Parent - step/grand/great-grand (legal & in-law)
 - (d) Daughter/son/father/mother (legal & in-law)
 - (e) Brother/sister - step/in-law/half
 - (f) Aunt/uncle/niece/nephew
 - (g) Legal guardian and spouse (with proof of judgement)
- (2) Applicable only on the scheduled services of BA. interline travel is not permitted.
- (3) Application for refund must be filed with British Airways in Canada.
- (4) These fares are applicable from point of origin to the destination of funeral or memorial service. in the case of imminent death, fares are applicable from point of origin to destination of dying family member.
- (5) Policy does not apply when travel is due to illness which is not immediately life threatening or for the purpose of settling an estate.

(C) Length of stay

- (1) Minimum stay: None
- (2) Maximum stay: 90 days, or in the case of death All travel must be completed within 90 days of the date of bereavement indicated on the death certificate or funeral director's statement.

(D) Reservations

- (1) If the passenger is able to provide written documentation prior to departure then the PEX fare without a minimum stay may be used. If not, the passenger must purchase a regular PEX fare with a 7 day minimum stay return date. Once in the UK, the passenger may have their return date changed without penalty at a British Airways office by providing the necessary documentation. (this includes waiving of the 7 day minimum stay.) The passenger may purchase an s2 fare at 50 percent discount if documentation is provided prior to departure. If not, they may apply for a refund with British Airways in Canada on their return. written documentation is required.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

- (2) A copy of the death certificate or a signed statement from the funeral director or physician on official letterhead is required prior to departure or a refund will be available on a deferred basis.
- (3) Travel agents must contact b directly for reservations.
- (E) Ticketing
 - (1) Tickets must be on BA ticket stock and validated with (125) BA plates. Other airlines ticket stocks/plates are not accepted.
 - (2) only tickets indicating BA flight numbers and BA local through fares will be accepted.
 - (3) when itinerary involves travel on an airline other than BA separate tickets with independent fare construction must be issued.
 - (4) PTA (prepaid tickets) permitted.
 - (5) TBM (tickets by mail) not permitted.
- endorsement - ticket must be endorsed:
"compassionate travel - non endorsable"
- (F) Combinations
Open jaw travel will be permitted.
- (G) Refund guidelines
The following refunds may be offered upon ticketing by British Airways in Canada provided written documentation as specified in (h) below is presented.
 - (1) From Canada to the U.K. -
 - (a) The fare used for refund purposes will be the applicable PEX fare (rule 9472 of the BA-5 tariff). The minimum stay will be waived if passenger is unable to observe the minimum stay (no further refund to apply)> changes permitted without penalty; or
 - (b) The passenger may purchase an s2 fare at 50 percent discount if documentation is provided prior to departure. If not, they may apply for a refund with British Airways in Canada on their return.
The fare used for refund purposes will be 50 percent of the round trip s2 fare, bookable in b class.
 - (2) Executive/first class travel is permitted but shall not be discounted.
 - (3) If written documentation is not available prior to ticketing the passenger must pay the applicable full fare and apply for a deferred refund with 90 days of outbound travel as specified in (h) below.
- (H) Special conditions
Refund will only apply if compassionate travel fare was not issued prior to departure and passenger paid applicable full fare. in the case of deferred refund, passengers must submit:
 - (1) A physician's statement on official letterhead which clearly defines the situation of imminent death or in the case of death a copy of the death certificate of funeral director's statement.
 - (2) Original passenger coupon of ticket.
 - (3) All boarding passes to any BA ticket counter or city sales office.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

All documents will be retained by BA.
refunds should be mailed to :

British Airways

Refunds

4120 Yonge Street

Suite 100

North York, Ontario, M2p 2B8.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for processing.

(I) Discounts

(1) No other discounts apply.

(2) Infants, children, senior, travel agent discount
are not permitted.

Tariff: BA1 - CTA No. 306 DOT No. 505
Carrier: British Airways - BA

Rule 9998 BA-1 Table of Contents

Title	Rule No.
Application of Tariff	5
Baggage	115
Definitions	1
Fares	130
Liability of Carriers	55
Refusal to Transport - Limitations of Carriage	25
Standard format of Electronic Rules	2
Taxes	40
Transport of Persons with Disabilities	27